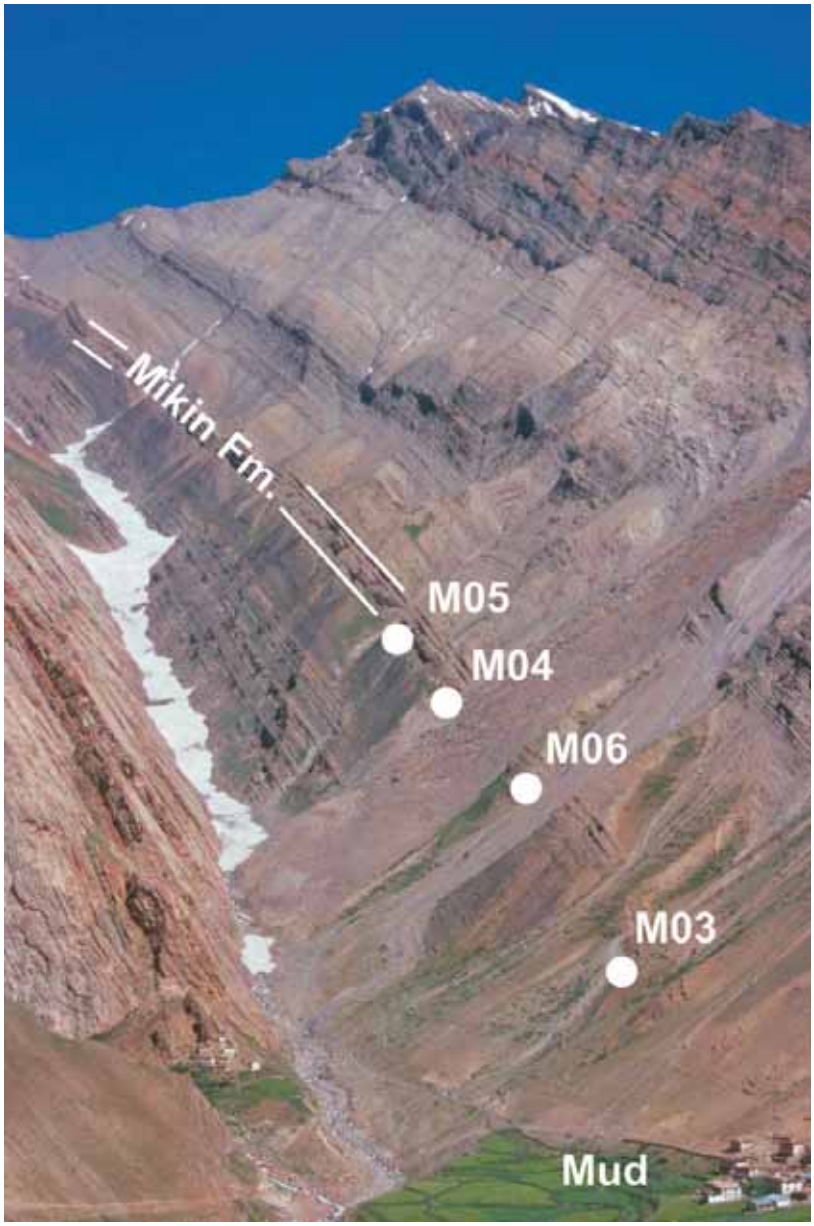
ALBERTIANA



35

March 2007

ISSN 0619-4324

Contents

The primary aim of ALBERTIANA is to promote the interdisciplinary collaboration and understanding among members of the I.U.G.S. Subcommission on Triassic stratigraphy. Within this scope ALBERTIANA serves as the newsletter for the announcement of general information and as a platform for discussion of developments in the field of Triassic stratigraphy. ALBERTIANA thus encourages the publication of anouncements, literature reviews, progress reports, preliminary notes etc. - i. e. those contributions in which information is presented relevant to current interdisciplinary Triassic research. An electronic version of ALBERTIANA is also available in PDF format at the

ALBERTIANA website

at http://www.bio.uu.nl/~palaeo/Albertiana/Albertiana01.htm.

Cover: Views of Mud and the western Pin valley flank with location of IOB sections M03 till M06. See also paper by Krystyn et al. on pages 5-29, this issue.

Executive Notes

From the Chair

As this issue of Albertiana goes to press, preparations for the Global Triassic meeting (WEB) in Albuquerque, New Mexico are in full swing. Spencer Lucas has been very busy producing one bulletin as a field guide, and a second as a proceedings volume: both will be available for the conference, May 23-25. The volumes will have an emphasis on intra-Triassic boundaries, some of which will be visited during the field trip and all of which will be discussed during the meeting. This will be an important gathering for reviewing the state of GSSP deliberations, and making some decisions. It is fitting that the proceedings volume will be dedicated to Tim Tozer and Norm Silberling, whose work in western North America set the standard for biochronological studies. See you New Mexico.

Mike Orchard
17 March 2007

Correlation of the Chaohu (South China) and Muth (Himalayas) sections from ammonoid and carbon-isotope data

Open letter to Prof. Leopold Krystyn

I am satisfied that there is a quite correspondence between Chaohu and Spiti in terms of conodont succession (new Orchard's data). It increases possibility to use the important Chaohu magnetostratigraphic data (Tong et al., 2003, 2004a; Tong and Zhao, 2005; Chinese Triassic Working Group, 2006; Hounslow, 2006) or global correlation.

Concerning carbon-isotopic correlation, I have an original version, which is in a good agreement with new conodont data. The positive value of $\delta^{13}C$ discovered in the middle part of the Bed 25 in the Western Pingdinshan Section (Chinese Triassic Working Group, 2006, p. 8, Fig. 11) seems to be corresponded to the positive value in the base of the Bed 13 in the Muth section.

Concerning Chaohu ammonoids, the semi-evolute ammonoid shown on pl.2, fig. 14 (Tong et al., 2004) I have idenified with *Euflemingites* cf. *tsotengensis* Chao (Tong et al. 2004, p. 200, Pl. 2, Figs. 13-15). *Euflemingites* cf. *tsotengensis* shells with regular spiral ridges were found only in the North Pindingshan section located about 500 m from the West Pingdingshan. The lack of spiral sculpture in flemingitids at the West Pingdingshan section seems to be connected with their poor preservation (they are represented by deformed internal casts). I continue to consider the ammonoid internal cast X302-2023 (Tong et al., 2004, p. 200, pl. 2, fig. 11) to be *Flemingites* sp. In the suture of *F. flemingianus* Koninck, type-species of the *Flemingites*, one can see that the second lateral saddle is smaller than the first one (Waagen, 1895, pl. 12). We have the similar suture for our sample X302-2023 (Tong et al., 2004b). I agree that representatives of flemingitid *Rohillites* may be present in the Chaohu section, but it is difficult to confirm because of significant deformation of the main part of the Chaohu ammonoids.

I entirely agree with Mike's correlation, according which the lower part of the *Flemingites-Euflemingites* Zone in Chaohu (Tong et al., 2003, 2004a; Tong and Zakharov, 2004; Tong and Chao, 2005) corresponds the *Rohillites rochilla* Zone in Spiti (Krystyn et al., 2005). In the Tri Kamnya Cape section in South Primorye, *Rohillites* sp., firstly described by me as *Flemingites* sp. (Zakharov, 1968, p. 87, Pl. 16, Fig. 2), was discovered in the member, where *Flemingites radiatus* Waagen and *Euflemingites prynadai* (Kiparisova) are known.

References

Chinese Triassic Working Group, 2006. A summary on the Lower Triassic and Induan-Olenekian boundary in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Wuhan, 1-16.

Hounslow, M.W., 2006. A call for fuller documentation of the Chaohu magnetostratigraphy. Albertiana, **34**, 39-41.

Kozur, H.W., 2006. Remarks to the base of Olenekian. Albertiana, **34**, 66-72.

Krystyn, L., Bhargava, O.N. and Bhatt, D.K., 2005 Muth (Spiti, Induan Himalaya) – A Candidate Global Stratigraphic Section and Point (GSSP) for the Base of the Olenekian Stage. Albertiana, **33,** 51-53.

Tong, J., Zakharov and Yu, J., 2006. Some additional datato the Lower Triassic of the West Pingdingshan section in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, **34**, 52-59.

Tong, J., Zakharov, Y., Orchard,M.J., Yin, H. and Hansen, H., 2004a. Proposal of Chaohu section as the GSSP candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary. Albertiana, **29,** 13-28.

Tong, J., Zakharov, Y. and Wu, Sh.-B., 2004b. Early Triassic ammonoid succession in Chaohu, Anhui Province. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, **43**(2), 192-204.

Tong, J. and Zakharov, Y., 2004. Lower Triassic ammonoid zonation in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, **31**, 65-69.

Tong, J. and Zhao, L., 2005. Triassic in Chaohu, Anhui Province. Guide to the mid-symposium field excursion of the International Symposium on the Triassic Chronostratigraphy and Biotic Recovery (23-25 May 2005, Chaohu, China).

Zakharov, Y.D., 1968. Biostratigraphy and ammonoids of the Lower Triassic of South Primorye. Nauka, Moscow, 175 pp. (in Russian).

Yuri Zakharov

(Leader of Induan-Olenekian Task Force)

Scientific Reports

A candidate GSSP for the base of the Olenekian Stage: Mud at Pin Valley; district Lahul & Spiti, Himachal Pradesh (Western Himalaya), India.

L. Krystyn[1], O. N. Bhargava[2] and S. Richoz[1]

[1] Department of Palaeontology – Geozentrum, A-1090 Wien, Althanstrasse 14,
leopold.krystyn@univie.ac.at
[2] 103, Sector 7, Panchkula 134109, Haryana, India.

Abstract The M04 section near Mud (Spiti, India: N 31°57'55.5 / E 78°01'28.5) is proposed as candidate GSSP for the base of the Olenekian stage. The boundary interval is within the second or Limestone and Shale Member of the Mikin Formation, slightly above the base of the *Flemingites* Beds, which constitute the middle part of this member. Following the recommendation of the Subcommission on the Triassic Stratigraphy, the boundary is drawn 60cm above the base of *Flemingites* Beds corresponding to the FAD of the conodont *Ns. waageni* s.l. in sub-bed 13A. The worldwide found *Ns. waageni* group allows an intercontinental Tethyan-Panthalassan and a trans-provincial correlation of the boundary between low and high palaeolatitudes. Additional boundary events are (i) the FAD of the ammonoid *Rohillites rohilla* appearing also in 13A closely associated with other typical Olenekian genera (*Kashmirites, Beoflemingites, Pseudaspidites, Pseudohedenstroemia*), and (ii) a characteristic inflexion point respectively positive peak in the δ^{13}C-curve of sub-beds 13A/B described earlier from many Induan-Olenekian boundary (IOB) sequences. The event is also characterized by an explosive radiation in conodonts with nearly concurrent appearance of several genera (*Eurygnathodus, Discretella*) and species. A second conodont event, 90 cm above the proposed boundary point in bed 15, correlates to the FAD of *N. spitiensis* and to that of the ammonoid *Euflemingites* whose pandemic occurrence provides another worldwide recognizable datum.

The section is excellently exposed and since it is located in a National Park, its long-time preservation is assured. Fossils are abundant and well preserved at the boundary. Despite half the rate of sedimentation as compared to that of the other candidate GSSP in Westpingdingshan, Chaohu (China) – the Mud sequence shows no signs of breaks or condensation and maintains a uniform lithofacies across the boundary level. Apart a regional remagnetisation, preventing a meaningful magnetostratigraphy, the Mud section full-fills all other requirements necessary for a global stratigraphic section and point selection.

Introduction

The marine Palaeozoic and the Mesozoic sequences in the Indian Plate are mainly preserved in the inner part of the Higher Himalaya and in literature have been referred to as the Tethyan sequences which often rest with a tectonically decoupled contact over the crystalline rock. These successions are well exposed in the Western (Kashmir, Zanskar- Spiti and Uttrakhand) and the Central (Nepal) Himalaya (Fig. 1). Due to rich fossil contents the Tethyan sequences of Kashmir, Spiti and Kumaon (Uttrakhand) have been investigated since 19th century (e.g. Stoliczka, 1864). Amongst all the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic sequences, the Triassic is most complete and extensively developed. It rests over the Permian Gungri Formation with minor break where a part of Dorashmian is missing. During the Triassic time, this Himalayan zone had formed a part of the tropical Gondwana margin, hence often described as Peri-Gondwana Tethyan succession (Matsuda, 1985). The original mid-low latitude provided a large and mixed pelagic faunal diversity and a high carbonate precipitation rate favoured an exceptional fossil preservation potential. Of all the areas mentioned above, the Triassic succession (Lilang Supergroup, redesigned by Bhargava et al., 2004), particularly the Lower Triassic (Mikin Formation) of the Spiti Valley is one of the best in the world with a well-known, classically monographed ammonoid fauna by Diener (1897) and Krafft & Diener (1909).

The Spiti Valley forms part of the district of Lahul & Spiti (Fig. 2) located in the northern part of the Himachal Pradesh, which occupies a central position in the Western Himalaya. Mud Village is situated in the Pin Valley, which is an important tributary of the Spiti River. This area is open to persons of all nationality and is becoming an important tourist place due to the Pin Valley being developed as a National Park for high altitude wild life. Spiti can be approached from (i) Shimla via National Highway 22, following the Sutlej River up to Khab and then the road is along the Spiti River up to Attargoo and (ii) from Manali (on NH 21) via Rohtang and Kunzam Passes, first following the Chandra river and then the Spiti river up to Attargoo, beyond which the road is along the Pin River (Fig. 2). The total journey from Delhi to Mud with prior arrangements can be accomplished in

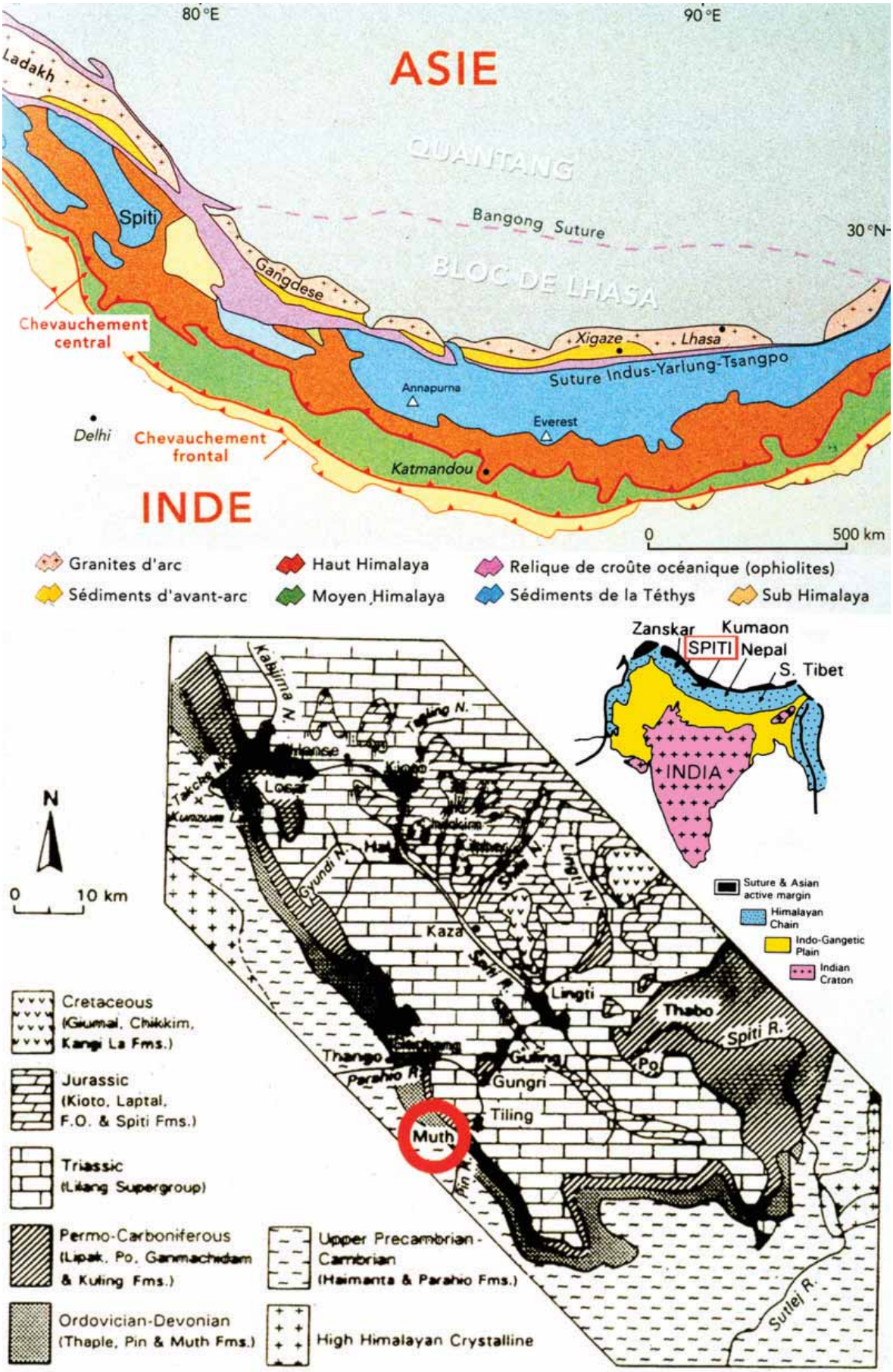


Fig. 1. Tectonic outline of the Himalayas and geological map of Spiti (after Garzanti et al., 1995) with location of Mud (Muth).

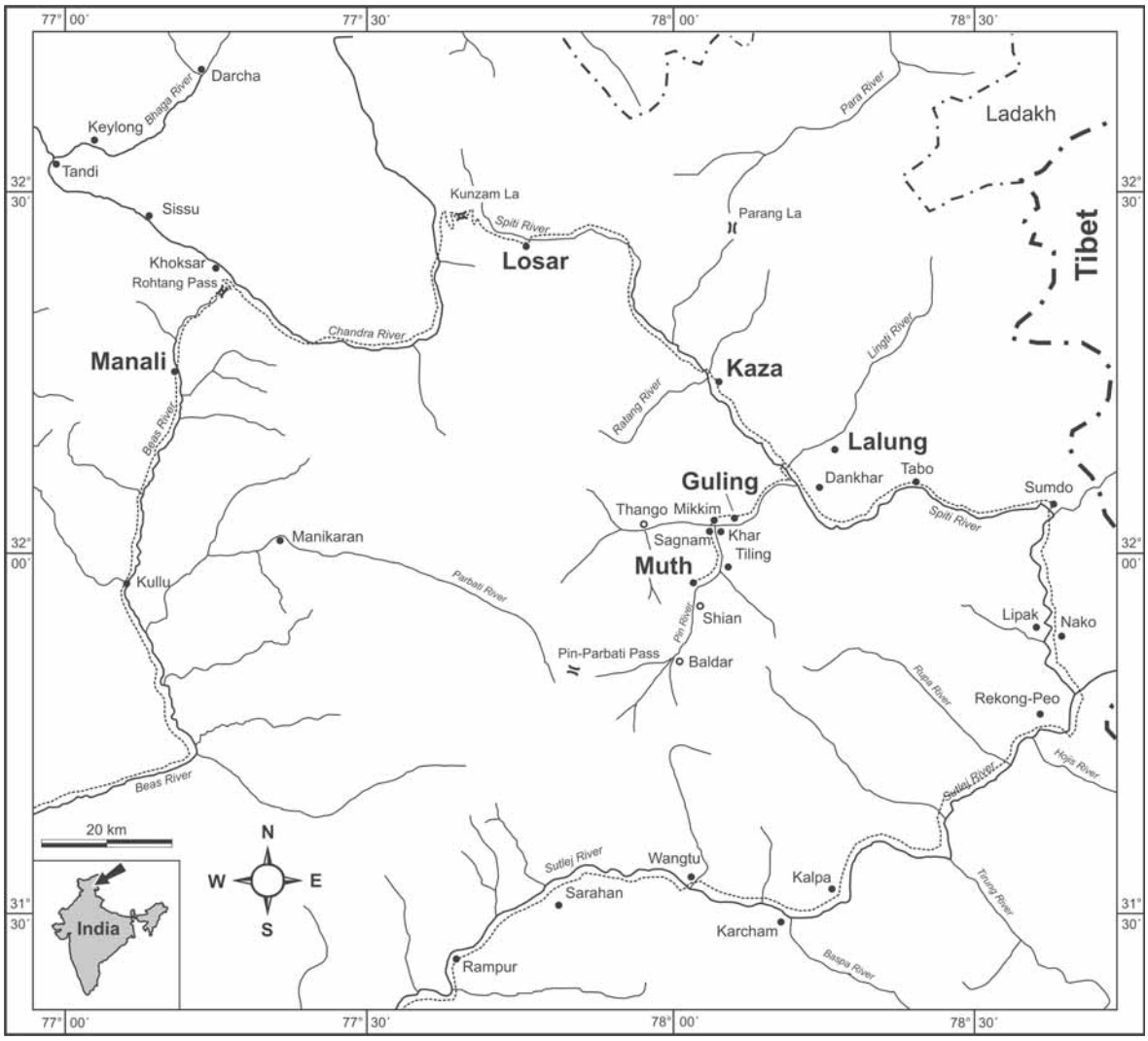


Fig. 2. Topographic map of Spiti and Lahul with location of Mud and other main Lower Triassic sites (after Draganits et al., 2004).

three days. Alternatively, during fair weather, one could take a flight from Delhi to Kullu and reach Mud the same day or at best the next day. Guling is also situated in the Pin Valley and is about 18km from the Attargoo bridge. Lalung in the Lingti Valley is about 15 km from Attargoo along a branch road to the North.

June to September is ideal period for a visit, which can also be carried out during the month of October, provided there is no early snowfall. The snowfall normally commences in the month of November and the area remains snow bound till April. Board and lodging facilities are available at Mud and Guling, the more adventurous can pitch tents, which either can be carried or hired from several travel agencies located at Manali and Shimla. At Lalung board and lodging facilities can be availed of at the local gompha (monastery).

Geographic and geologic setting

The Mud (old spelling Muth) section in the Spiti Valley provides excellent exposures of nearly the complete Triassic within the northern, flat to moderately steep towards northeast dipping limb of an anticline (Fig. 3). Lower Triassic rocks are represented by the Mikin Formation, which is divisible in three members from bottom to top i) the Lower Limestone Mb., ii) the Limestone and Shale Mb. and the iii) the Niti Limestone Mb. (Fig. 4; 6). Of relevance to the IOB is the second member with its three subdivisions: *Gyronites* Beds (3,5m) of Dienerian, *Flemingites* Beds (2m) of topmost Dienerian to basal Smithian and *Parahedenstroemia* Beds (app. 10m) of Smithian age (Fig. 4).

The most remarkable faunal change, both in ammonoids and conodonts, is found in the basal *Flemingites* Beds, which are rich in extractable ammonoids and enclose abundant conodont fauna, and their integrated biostratigraphy provides an excellent control on IOB. The beds form continuous exposures on the northern valley slope at Mud and afford ample scope of measurement and sampling of the entire sequence at several places, viz. M03 (close to Mud Village) and between M04 and M06 at 3900m and 4100m (Fig. 5). All the sections are reachable through normal walking (without climbing), the most distant place is M05 (Fig. 6) at an altitude of 4100m and a one and half hour walk from Mud (3750m). Section M04 (Fig. 7) is located below at an altitude of about

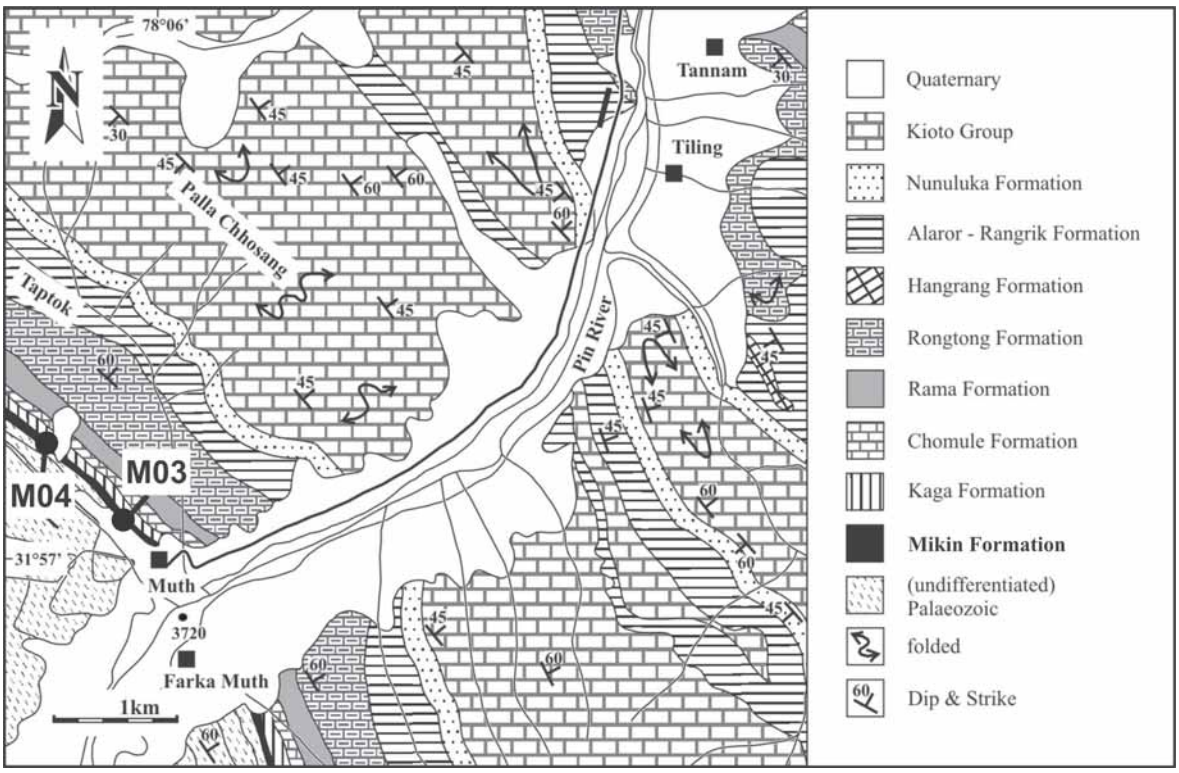


Fig. 3. Geology of Mud with position of sections M03 and M04 (proposed candidate GSSP) in the Mikin Formation.

4000m, to the west of an old rock fall (Fig. 3) and is reachable from Mud within an hour. East of the rock fall follows the locality M06 and, just 100m above Mud village lies the section M03 (Fig. 3; 7). Though the last locality is within a walking distance of less than 30 minutes, and thus the easiest to access, it is poor in ammonoid record within the critical boundary interval (Table 1). As the section M04 (coordinates N 31°57'55.5 / E 78°01'28.5) contains the richest macrofauna and a complete succession of all zonal markers resp. boundary-relevant ammonoid species, it is explicitly selected as the candidate GSSP (Fig. 8). Of the 400 specifically determinable ammonoids, 60% have been collected in M04, 25% in M06, 10% in M05 and only 5% in M03.

The outcrops between M04 and M05 are extensively weathered and offer ideal setup for collection of macrofossils from each bed. The added advantage in this section is that each bed can be traced for several kilometers with high level of confidence due to comparable lithology (Fig. 9) and excellent fossil control. This allows a range chart presentation within one composite section (Fig. 10) complemented, of course, by individual ammonoid (Table 1) and conodont faunal details (Orchard and Krystyn, this volume). A comprehensive geological description of the Mud site is to be found in Krystyn et al., (2004) and additional outcrop photos can be made available on request.

The other good Lower Triassic sections are at Guling in the Pin Valley itself and another at Lalung in the Lingti Valley, a northern tributary of the Spiti River (Fig. 2). At the later locality the Mikin Formation is exposed on a dip slope that affords excellent condition for sampling. Garzanti et al., (1995) restudied Triassic rocks of Spiti, and Bhargava and Bassi (1998) have published a more recent geological monograph on Spiti.

Faunal content

According to the basinal depositional setting ammonoids and conodonts are dominating and only associated with some rare or indeterminate pteriod bivalves. Ammonoids are very common in bed 10, almost missing in bed 11 and not so rare in the boundary-near bed 12. The latter bed is, however, too compact and difficult to break thereby reducing the fossil extractability. A rich and very well preserved fauna occurs in beds 13 and 14 with large-sized and undeformed specimens. The fauna of these two beds forms a major part of the monographs of Diener (1907) and Krafft and Diener (1909). The preservation of the fauna is not so good in beds 15 and 16 but it is smaller-sized or fragmented and sometimes distorted, and the ammonoids are less well extractable. The newly collected material is listed in Table 1 and figured in plates 1-4.

Conodonts are prolific, well preserved and diverse from bed 13 upwards. Specimens from below (bed 13) though still common, are more fragmented and often diagenetically overgrown. The faunal composition is of basinal type as demonstrated by the *Neospathodus* dominance and comparably underrepresented ramiforms. Age relevant taxa are described and documented in Orchard and Krystyn (this volume).

Biostratigraphy

The Lower Triassic fossils of Mud have been studied for

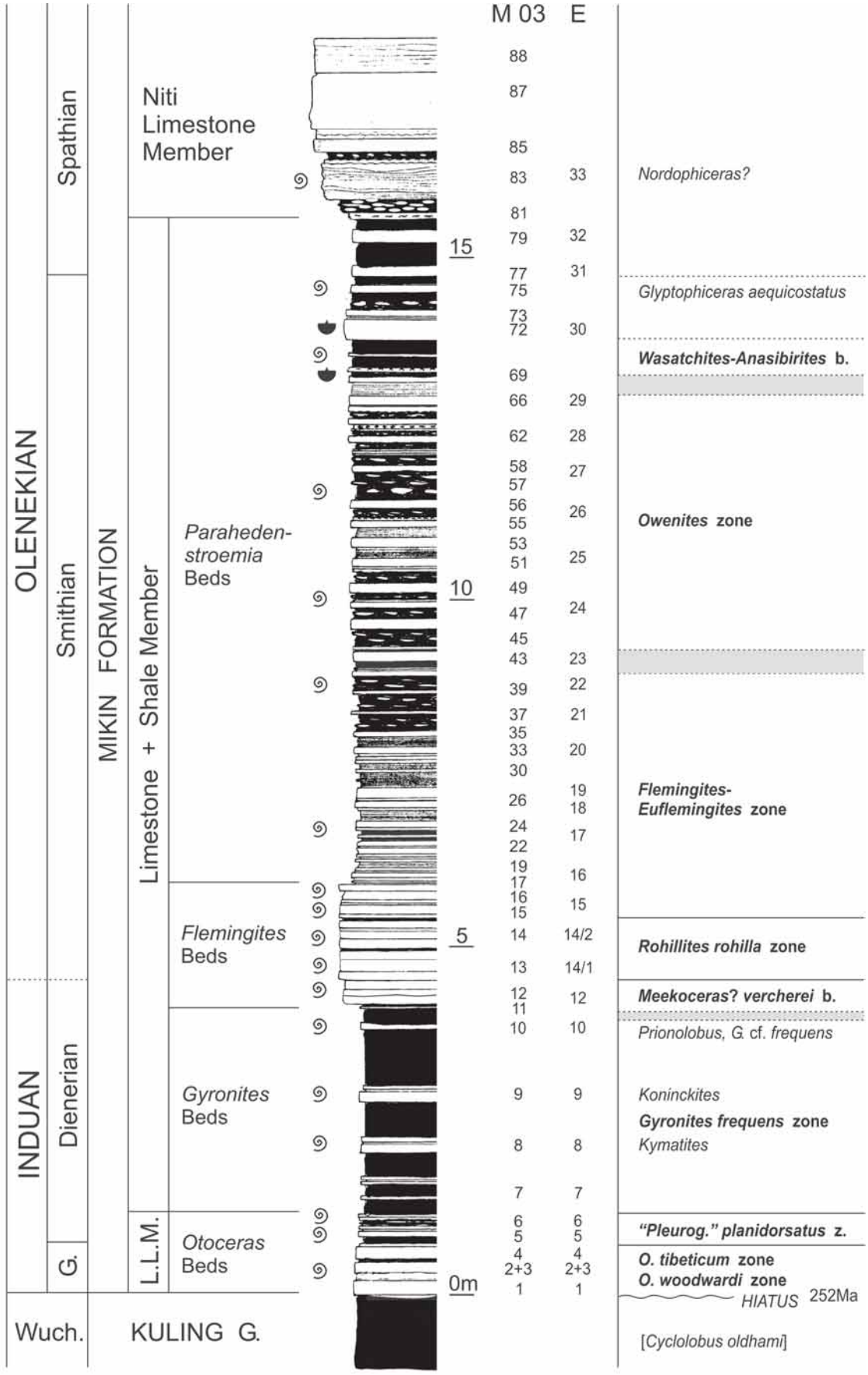


Fig. 4. Lower Triassic (Induan, Olenekian) stratigraphic column and ammonoid zones for Mud.

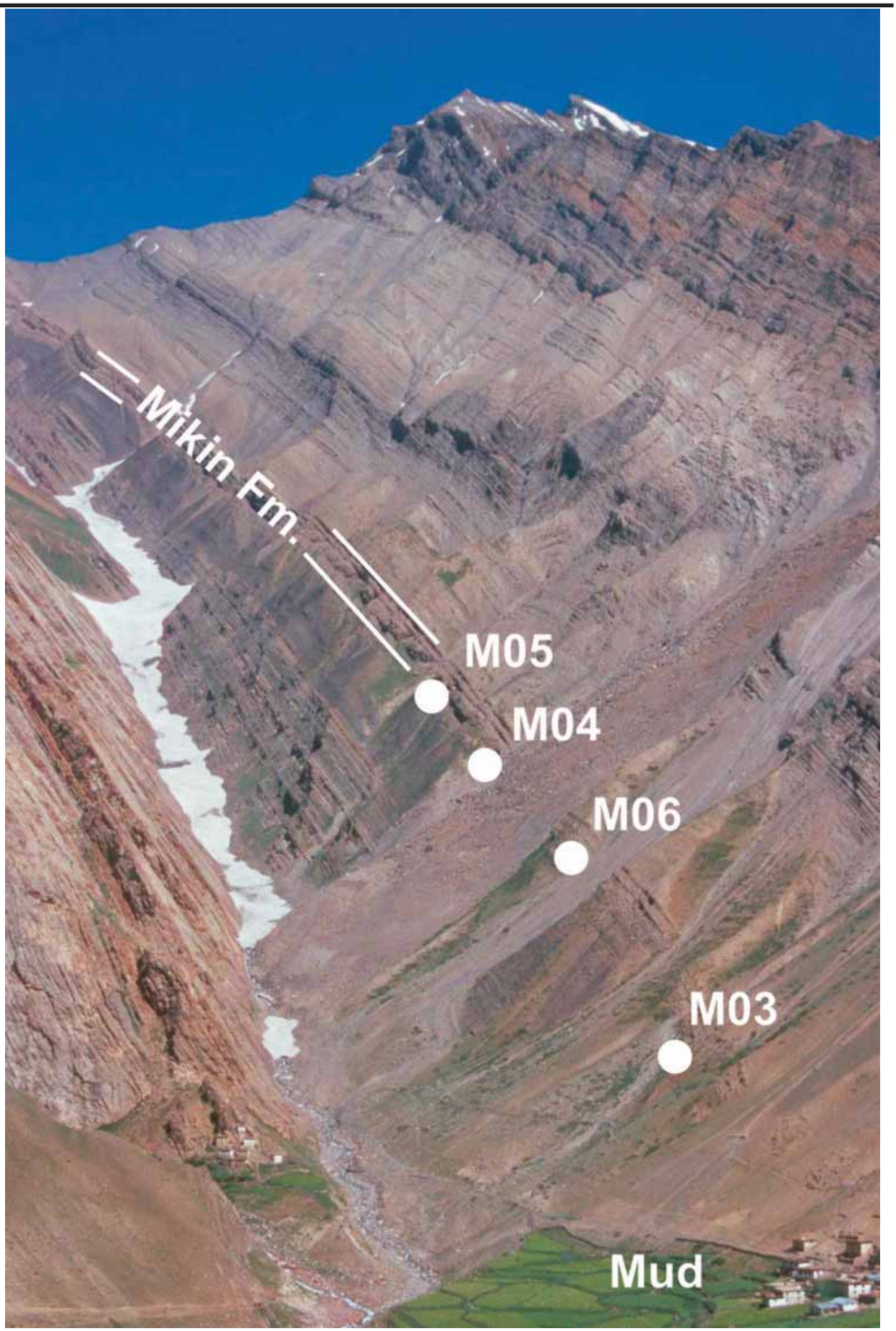


Fig. 5. Views of Mud and the western Pin valley flank with location of IOB sections M03 till M06.

Fig. 6. Overview of section M05 with subdivisions of the Mikin Formation.

more than a century, but key investigations are rare and centered on the ammonoid monographs of Diener (1897) and Krafft & Diener (1909), the shelly fauna study of Bittner (1899) and a recent conodont investigation by Bhatt et al. (2004). Krystyn and Orchard (1996) and Krystyn et al. (2005, 2006) presented detailed summaries including new biostratigraphic data.

Ammonoids

The *Flemingites* Beds (Fig. 10) constitute a monofacial succession (of) in the lower part, approximately 1dm-, and in the upper third c. 5 cm-bedded, dark grey limestones. Fifteen layers, numbered as 12A to 12C, 13A to C, 14A to C, 15A to C and 16A to C record a sequence of three ammonoid zones. From the base to the top these are (thicknesses according to M04):

1) *Meekophiceras*? *vercherei* beds (0,6 m – beds 11 to 12C);
2) *Rohillites rohilla* Zone (0,9 m – beds 13A to 14C);
3) *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone (0,4m – bed 15A to 16C + 3,6m of *Parahedenstroemia* Beds).

Meekophiceras? *vercherei* Beds

They contain a relatively poor fauna and have not been sampled extensively. Besides the index, *Proptychites* and *Koninckites* also, both of typical Induan affinity, are present. *Meekophiceras*? *vercherei* (Waagen) was originally assigned to *Koninckites* with which it differs by tabulate cross-section and strong terminal umbilical egression. *Meekophiceras* Tozer, 1994 is more similar but shows a less eggressive and externally rounded adult whorl.

Rohillites rohilla Zone

Named for the first time by Krafft around 1900 and later discussed in more detail by Krafft and Diener (1909), this zone includes beds 13 and 14. It is defined at the base (13A) by the FA of the genus *Rohillites* and the presence of Induan holdovers (*Prionolobus, Proptychites*). *Rohillites* has a general gyronitid morphology with faint strigate ornamentation and a tendency to increasing costulation through time. The oldest representative *Rohillites* n. sp. 1 is seen with evolute, very week strigate and narrowly tabulate whorls found in 13A, whereas *Rohillites rohilla* occurring from 13A to 13C is less evolute, variably smoothly to coarsely ribbed, externally again it has narrow tabulate whorls. It is replaced in 14A by *Rohillites* n. sp. 2 with closer spaced but still broad ribs, a fat tabulate venter and a distinct umbilical shoulder that is missing in the stratigraphically older species. The new species seems to have a close and most probably time-correlative counterpart in *Rohillites* sp.

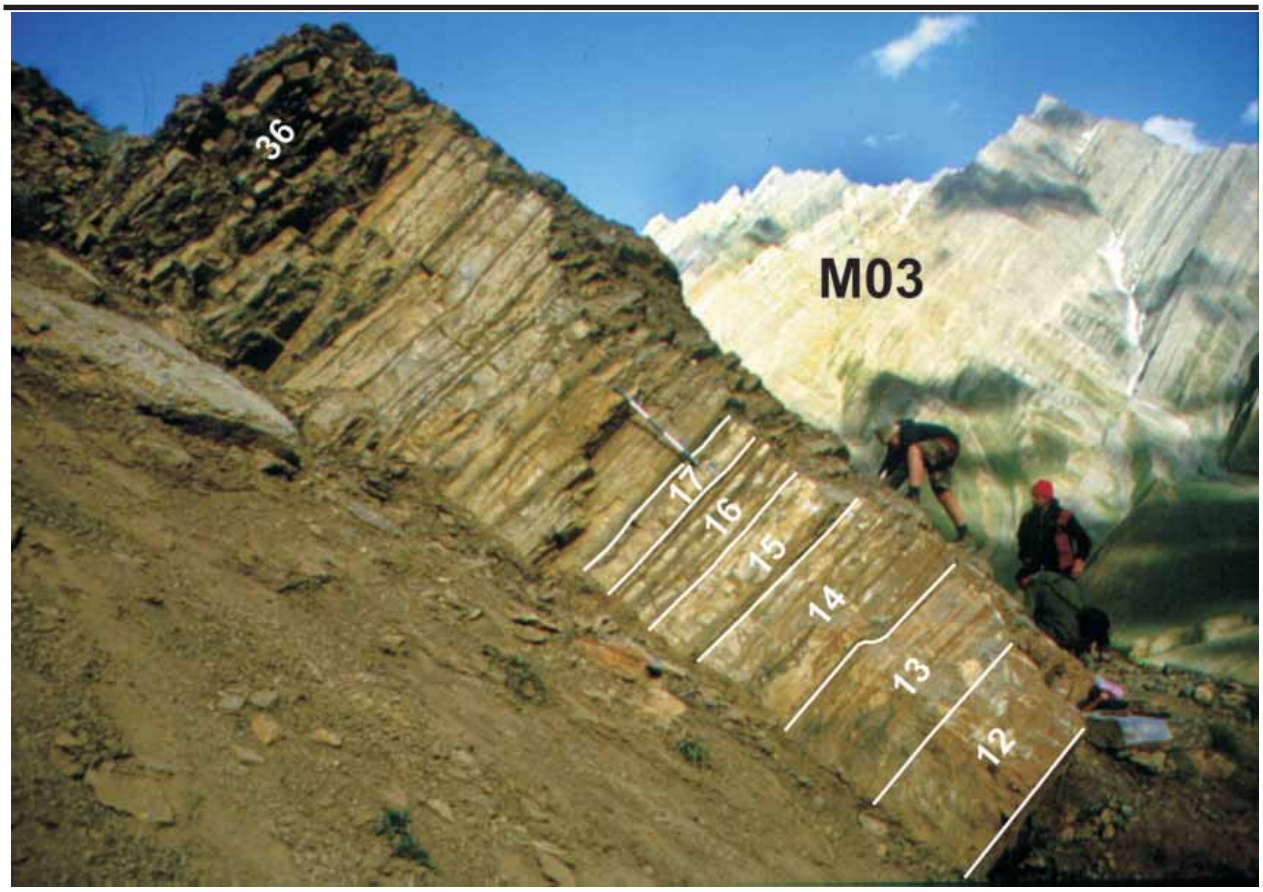


Fig. 7. Photo of section M03 showing bed sequence 12 to 40 (*M.*? *vercherei* beds to *Flemingites-Euflemingites* zone).

indet. in the upper "*Kashmirites kapila* beds" of northwestern Guangxi, China (Brayard & Bucher, in press).

Successive appearances of other flemingitids allow a discrete subdivision of the *rohilla* Zone by the FA of *Beoflemingites griesbachi* (Krafft) in 13B and *Beoflemingites mandhata* (Diener) in 14B. The genus *Beoflemingites* has been established by Waterhouse (1996) for *Flemingites trilobatus* Waagen, 1895 and is distinguished from *Flemingites* s. str. by a stronger incised suture line and, in the Himalayan species by slender balloon-like saddles. Other common *rohilla* Zone species are *Kashmirites kapila* (Diener) and *K. nivalis* (Diener) first reported in 13B, and ranging slightly above the top of the zone (15C). Of further importance could be the FA of the hedenstroemiid *Pseudohedenstroemia himalayica* (Spath) in 13B and that of *Pseudaspidites muthianus* (Krafft) in 13A.

The *rohilla* Zone contains a rather rich fauna dominated by flemingitids (40-60%) and *Kashmirites* (30-40%). Compared to the underlying *Meekophiceras*? *vercherei* beds the fauna is highly diverse and marked by an explosive radiation in the ammonoids. Of the represented 10 genera at least five are definitely new, only two are true holdovers and three are indefinite (*Parakymatites, "Koninckites", "Meekoceras" pulchrum*). Ammonoids of bed 13 show by far the best preservation within the *Flemingites* beds by protecting the shell and the original body form.

Flemingites – Euflemingites Zone

Including only beds 15 and 16, the *Flemingites* Beds contain a very minor part (10%) of this zone; its major part is confined to the lower *Parahedenstroemia* beds (Fig. 4; 11). The FAD of the genera *Flemingites* and *Euflemingites*, a first order bioevent of obvious worldwide correlatability, marks bed 15. *Flemingites* disappears soon above bed 16 for unknown reasons; of 11 specimens from beds 15 and 16 some are close to *F. compressus* Waagen, 1895 with respect to style of ribbing and the whorl proportions (i.e. height and degree of involution). Specimens of *Euflemingites* are still more rare (two each in bed 15 resp. 16), fragmentary and distorted but the preserved strigate rib-less ornamentation allows at least a generic identification. Of importance is a specimen of *Euflemingites guyerdeti* documented in Diener (1897, pl. 1, Fig. 7) from Mud, housed in the collections of the Geological Survey of India (GSI 5293) in Kolkata (old spelling Calcutta). Waterhouse (1996) has created a new genus (*Colchenoceras*) for this species, which seems untenable. *Euflemingites guyerdeti* has been recorded by Diener (1897, p. 99) as belonging to a "dark semicristalline limestone containing *Nannites herberti* and *N. hindustanus* from the *Otoceras* beds". The two "*Nannites*" are now referable to the genus *Juvenites,* which has a massive occurrence in a thin dark gray tempestitic packstone layer numbered as bed 23 of the Mud sequence, thus *E. guyerdeti* is relocated to this level about one meter above the base of this zone (Fig. 11).

Additional genera appearing in bed 15 are *Anaxenaspis,*

Fig. 8. Photo of the candidate GSSP (section M04) with beds numbers.

Waagenoproptychites and *Parahedenstroemia* with the species *P. acuta* (Krafft). Holdovers in bed 15 from the underlying zone are *Beoflemingites mandhata*, *Pseudohedenstroemia himalayica* (Spath) and *Pseudaspidites muthianus* (Krafft). *Kashmirites* ranges up from the *rohilla* Zone and is common in beds 15 and 16 with newly appearing zones forms (Kashmirites sp. 1 and Kashmirites cd. borealis Tozer). Bed 16 shows the FA of *Juvenites* and *Dieneroceras*? followed by the entry of additional genera (*Prejuvenites, Paranannites, Paranorites, Nilgiria*) slightly higher, within one meter of thickness (Fig. 11).

The base of the *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone recalls a second strong turnover in the ammonoid fauna with six newly appearing and four holdover genera, followed closely by another four new genera., many of them worldwide known in lower to middle palaeolatitude southeastern Tethys, China, US, Canada). Most of the collected material (75%) comes from the section M04 and is dominated by the genus *Kashmirites* (>50%) with orthoceratids being further common. Stratigraphically relevant taxa are rare comparably rare but collections could be easily enlarged with additional sampling.

Conodonts

Details on the conodont succession of Mud can be found in Orchard and Krystyn (this volume). Results of the study are here summarized as follows:

1) Three intervals have been discriminated corresponding to the above-described ammonoid zones (Fig. 10):

Zone 1 (Beds 11–12 = *M.*? *vercherei* B.) shows a typical Induan fauna dominated by *Ns. dieneri*, *Ns. cristagalli*, *Ns. pakistanensis*, and *Bo. nepalensis*, with uncommon *Ns. chii* and *Ns. concavus* restricted to the interval.

Zone 2 (Beds 13–14 = *Rohillites rohilla* Zone) contains *Ns. posterolongatus*, *Ns*. ex gr. *waageni* (FAD in 13A) and *D. dicreta*, and by this a traditional Olenekian fauna initially associated with species of the underlying bed.

Zone 3 (Beds 15–16 = basal *Flemingites–Euflemingites* Zone) is marked by the entry of *Ns. spitiensis*, which occurs in association with *Ns*. *waageni* and *D. dicreta*.

2) The conodont sequence is directly correlatable with West Pingdingshan (Chaohu, South China), the other proposed candidate GSSP for the IOB. Compared with Chaohu, Zone 1 of Mud can be broadly correlated with the upper part of the *dieneri* Zone. Zone 2, based on the FAD of *Ns. waageni* s.l. can be recognized in both areas: in West Pingdingshan, it falls in the top-part of Bed 24 compared with a position close to the base of the *Rohillites* Zone in Mud. A further difference about these levels is the order of appearance of *Ns. waageni* morphotypes 2 and 3. In West Pingdingshan, the appearance of *Ns. w. eowaageni* (~morphotype 3) is slightly earlier (in bed 24 top) than *Ns. w. waageni* (~morphotype 2, bed 25 base), whereas the two forms appear either concurrently or in reverse order at Mud. The base of Zone 3, identified by the FAD of *Ns. spitiensis*, begins in bed 15 in Mud and

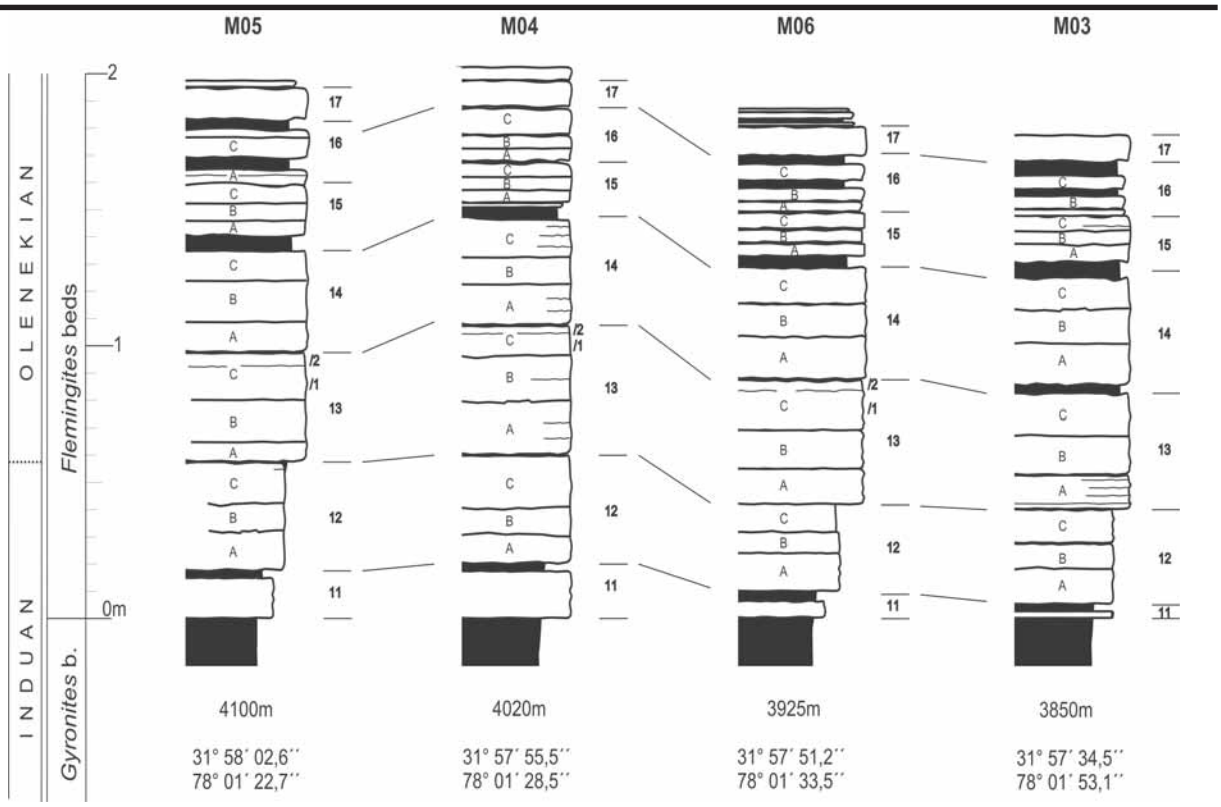


Fig. 9. Lithostratigraphic correlation and location of the sections M03 to M06 (M04 = candidate GSSP).

in bed 26 in the West Pingdingshan section. In both cases it corresponds to the *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone.

3) The highly diverse conodont fauna contains elements (*Ns. pakistanensis, Bo. nepalensis*) of specific importance for long-distance correlations within the Tethys as well as with the Panthalassa and Boreal realm, which are either rare or missing in Chaohu.

Depositional Setting

The Induan-Olenekian boundary beds of Mud (and Spiti respectively) show a gradual change in the sedimentary environment from black laminated pyrite-rich an- or disoxic shales (below bed 10) to dark gray, brownish weathering lime mudstones (beds 10 – 12) with rare thin ammonoid shell concentrations followed up-section by gray well oxygenated and bioturbated bioclastic wackestones rich in fragments or complete specimens of large ammonoids (beds 13-16). The consistent pure mud-dominated sediment indicates deposition in calm water below active wave base. Current-indicative layers occur only in bed 12C within two 1-2 cm thin and discontinuous shelly packstones, and as a single ripple-bedded packstone layer in 14B. Shelly-rich, thin pack- to grainstone intercalations get common and thicker within the overlying *Parahedenstroemia* beds (bed 22 and above). Sharp erosive base, dense grain-supported accumulation of predominantly fragmented small ammonoid shells (mean diameter below 5 cm) or lumachelles of parallel-aligned thin-shelled bivalves are interpreted as tempestitic layers. Their higher frequency can be explained either by a sea level drop or an increase of storm activity and of bottom water currents. A distinction between the two alternatives would be important but seems presently not possible. At least a primary basin depth close to storm weather base (i.e. 50-70 m) is most logical. The pelagic fossils such as ammonoids, specific bivalves and conodonts are found both in fine-grained carbonates (mudstone, wackestone,) as well in tempestites (filamentous pack- to grainstone).

The Himalayan Lower Triassic thus formed part of a large deeper-neritic basin and the Spiti sediments were deposited on wide stable shelf to provide extensive continuity to the beds. This not only affords ideal setup for delineation and improvement of the IOB but also for a long-distance correlation of the discriminated ammonoid zones along the southeastern Gondwana margin.

Carbon isotope stratigraphy and magnetostratigraphy

Richoz et al.(this volume) have published a detailed account of δ^{13}C-curve of Mud. Because of a relatively high thermal overprint (CAI~5) during the Himalayan orogeny, rocks in Spiti might have suffered a certain degree of diagenetic alteration that could have influenced the isotopic signature. Thin section, carbonate content and C- versus O-isotopes cross-plot studies have, however, shown that the limestones have not been affected enough by diagenesis for any significant alteration of the C-isotope signature (Richoz et al., this volume). To get a reliable isotope profile more than 60 samples have been measured within a 3m interval around the IOB with repeated runs for the 20 sampled beds.

The δ^{13}C-curve (Fig. 13) fluctuates in the top-*Gyronites*

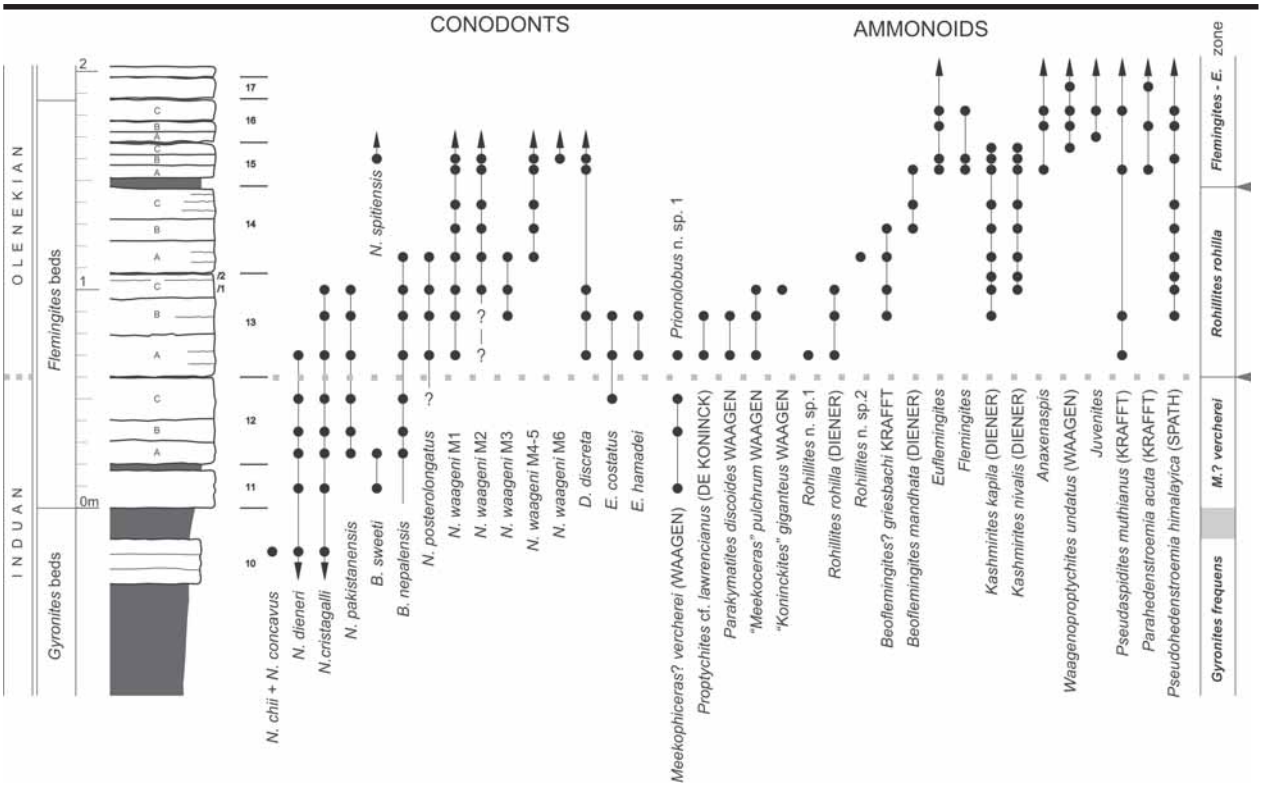


Fig. 10. Vertical range and zonation of conodonts and ammonoids in the IOB beds in Muth. Arrows mark the two boundary options of which the lower (bed 13A) is preferred.

Beds (11-12) around -1‰, followed by a sharp positive excursion of 1‰ leading to a prominent peak close to 0‰ in 13A and 13B. Bed 13C records a quick return to more negative values of below -1‰. Within bed 14 occur only minor variations till a second negative shift in 15A leads to a minimum around –2.5‰. The signal recovers slightly to –1.7‰ during bed 16 to return again to - 2‰ in bed 17.

To summarize, the Mud curve is characterized by a well-marked singular inflexion point in connection with a relatively small positive excursion (of 1‰) in the basal *rohilla* Zone (from 13A to 13B). This positive excursion seems to reflect a distinct, widespread and short-termed event known from many Tethyan sections around the Induan-Olenekian boundary with usually much larger amplitude of 4-6‰. Correlation of this excellent marker event to West Pingdingshan is problematic since a strongly deviating curve with an unusual flat and long-lasting C-isotope plateau between the *dieneri* and the *spitiensis* conodont Zones replaces the short peak developed elsewhere (Richoz et al., this volume).

Due to common thermal overprint during the Himalayan orogeny it can be assumed that the original palaeomagnetic signature in the Mikin Formation has been erased and has received a Tertiary remagnetisation.

Correlation

Induan-Olenekian boundary options

The Mud data are crucial to delineate two potential boundary levels indicated by arrows in Fig. 10:

1) *Base of Bed 13*: the FAD of R*ohillites rohilla* in bed 13A marks the entry of flemingitids or typical Olenekian (Smithian) ammonoids. The nearly contemporaneous appearance of kashmiritids and of *P. himalayica* strengthens the event as the latter may indicate close synchronicity (?) with the appearance of *Hedenstroemia* in the Boreal. According to Orchard and Krystyn (this volume) the same event corresponds to the strongest change in the conodonts with the FAD of *Ns. waageni* and other typical Smithian fauna, allowing long distance correlations to both basinal (by *Ns. waageni, Discretella*) and platform environments (by *Eurygnathodus*). The presence of *Bo.* (=*Ch.*) *nepalensis* further facilitates cross-correlation with the Boreal. Following the data of Richoz et al. (this volume) a characteristic turning point in the C-isotopes in bed 13 is another advantage of and point for this boundary. The strongest argument for option 1 stems from the decision of the STS to prefer the FAD of *Ns. waageni* s.l. as defining bio-event and this recommendation is followed here too.

2) *Base of Beds 15*: the FOs of *Flemingites* and *Euflemingites* in bed 15A correspond to a second ammonoid radiation phase with intercontinental correlation potential from the Tethys to Panthalassa (North America) and to the Boreal. Conodonts and C-isotopes are, however, less indicative for boundary option 2.

Regional correlation

The co-occurrence of well preserved diverse and biostratigraphically diagnostic ammonoid and conodont

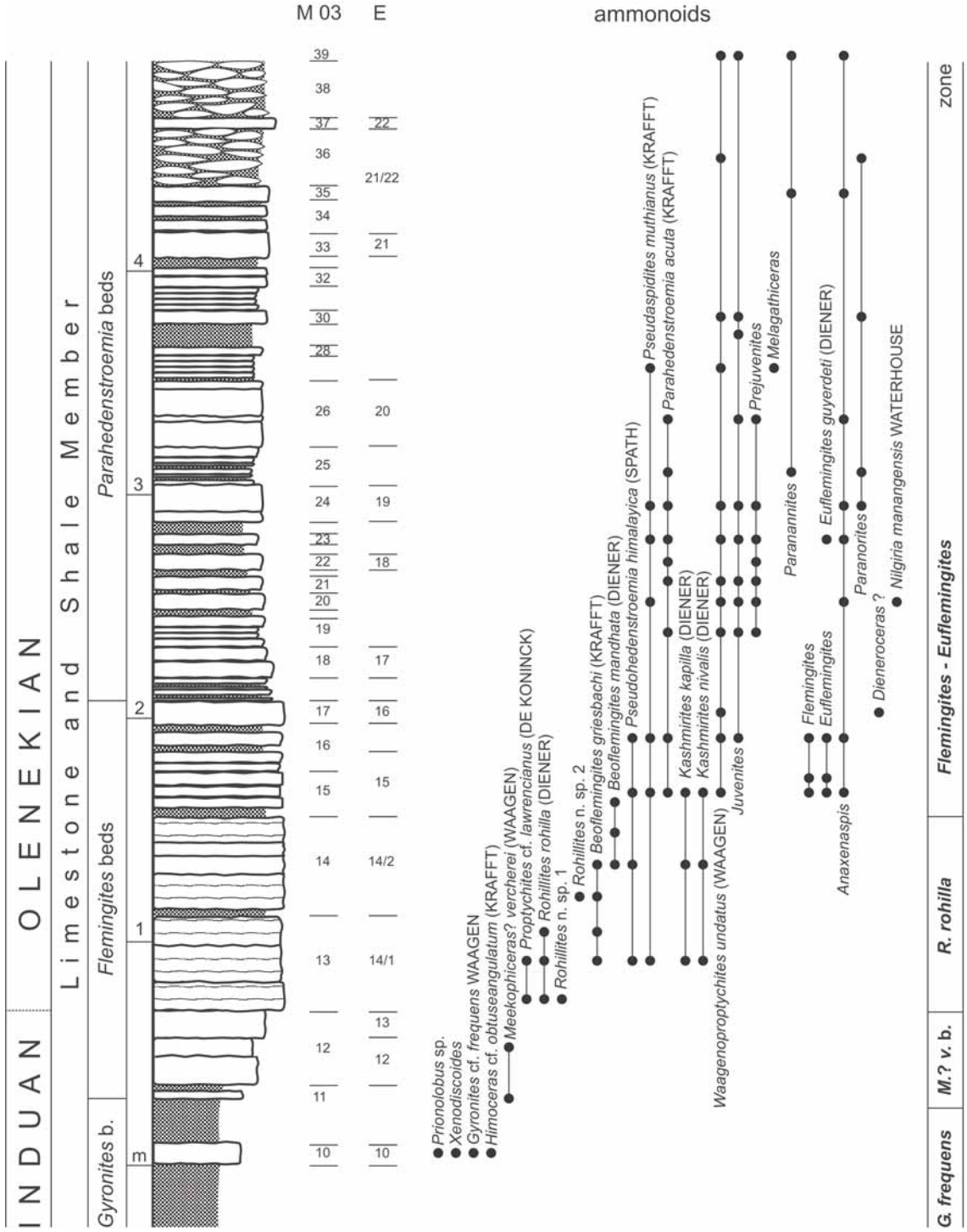


Fig. 11. Composite ammonoid fauna of the *Flemingites* beds in Mud.

faunas is rare in strata corresponding to beds 12-14 of Mud anywhere in the world. Evident ammonoid counterparts of the Spiti *rohilla* Zone are indicated only along the southeastern Tethys margin between Kumaon, Nepal (Waterhouse, 1996), Tibet (Wang and He, 1976) and Timor (Welter, 1922), usually without detailed sequential information. Most of the other low palaeolatitude areas contain either no (Salt Range, USA) or so badly preserved fauna (China: Chaohu) that precise ammonoid correlation within the critical interval becomes highly speculative (Fig. 13).

Comparison with Chaohu and northwestern Guangxi (South China)

A correlation with Chaohu (sections North Pingdingshan/N.P. respectively West Pindingshan/W.P., the other proposed candidate GSSP) is of special importance and can be confidently attempted on the basis of recently documented ammonoid (Tong et al., 2004; 2006) and conodont faunas (Zhao et al., 2007). Both the sections show an identical conodont record with appearance of *Ns. waageni* s.l. in top of bed 24 (W.P). versus mid-bed 49 (N.P.), a level tied together in terms of the ammonoid

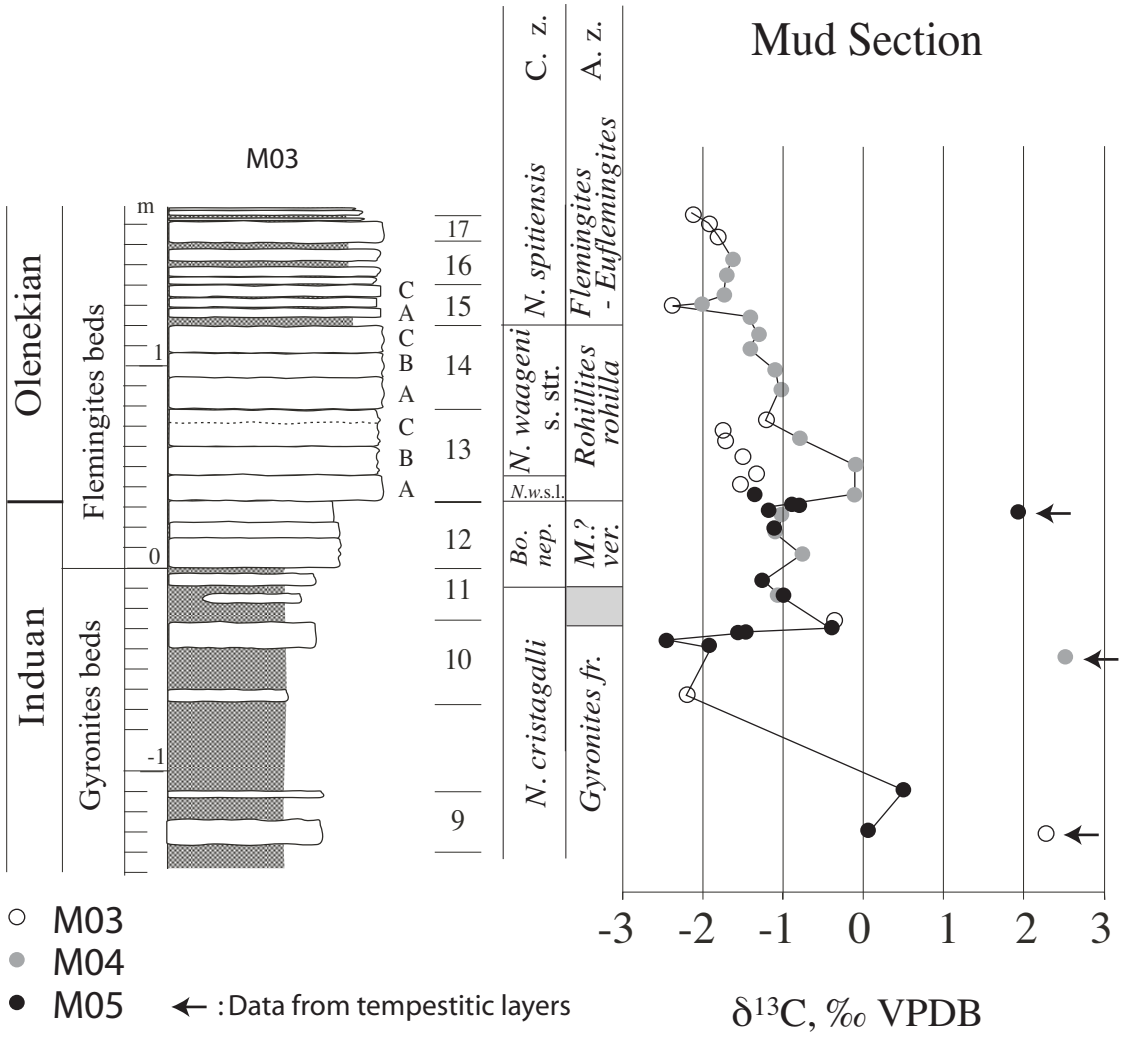


Fig. 12. $\delta^{13}C$ isotope curve of the I-O boundary beds in Mud. Note the positive peak and inflexion point in beds 13A and 13B close to the proposed boundary (from Richoz et al., this volume).

record with the *Flemingites-Euflemingites* Zone (Tong et al., 2003). The latter zone starts in a three times thinner Mud section one meter (1m) above *Ns. waageni* s.l. (Fig. 10) and contains *Ns. spitiensis*, a species otherwise found earliest in W.P. in bed 26 or four meters above the base of the *Flemingites-Euflemingites* Zone – a serious biostratigraphic paradox.

The above-mentioned inconsistencies impede the correlation of the integrated ammonoid-conodont zonal schemes of Chaohu and Spiti. These inconsistencies have to be resolved before a decision on the boundary biomarker(s) and the definite GSSP site are decided. As conodonts are common and taxonomically well documented in Chaohu, attention has been concentrated on the ammonoids, which in some levels are quite common (W.P. 24 and 25), while in others missing or, if present, not mentioned (W.P. 26). Exactly constrained ammonoids are figured in Tong et al. (2004) and in greater quantity in Tong et al. (2006). Of those deserving special attention – including taxonomic annotations – is in top of bed 24 (base of Olenekian):

- *Euflemingites* sp. (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 2, fig. 13) – due to inadequate preservation generically indeterminate.
- *Euflemingites* cf. *tsotengensis* Chao (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 2, fig. 14) – without any sign of the genus-typical spiral ornamentation, a to narrow umbilicus (just 15%) and through the unusually deep and slender lateral lobe, gyronitid-looking suture certainly no *Euflemingites*.

in bed 25 (basal Olenekian):

- *Preflorianites*? sp. (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 2, fig. 15) – could likewise be a *Rohillites*? sp.
- *Euflemingites*? sp. (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 3, figs. 4, 8, 13, 20) – all without spiral strigation and indeterminate.
- *Flemingites*? sp. (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 3, fig. 7) – could be a *Rohillites*? sp.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">bed Mud</th><th>Salt Range</th><th>NW Guangxi</th><th colspan="2">bed Chaohu</th><th>Primoriye</th></tr>
<tr><td>16
15</td><td colspan="2">Flemingites-
Euflemingites</td><td>Flemingites
flemingianus</td><td>Flemingites
rursiradiatus b.</td><td>52
26?</td><td>Flemingites-
Euflemingites</td><td>Hedenstroemia
bosphorensis</td></tr>
<tr><td>14C
14B
14A
13C
13B
13A</td><td rowspan="3">Rohillites
rohilla</td><td>Beoflem.
mandhata</td><td rowspan="3">?</td><td rowspan="3">Kashmirites
kapila beds</td><td rowspan="2">25</td><td rowspan="2">?
(“Flemingites-
Euflemingites”)</td><td rowspan="3">?
?
?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Beoflem.
griesbachi</td></tr>
<tr><td>R. n.sp.1</td><td rowspan="2">24</td></tr>
<tr><td>12
11</td><td colspan="2">Meekophiceras?
vercherei beds</td><td>Prionolobus
volutus</td><td>Clypeoceras
n. sp. A beds</td><td>Prionolobus
- Gyronites</td><td>Gyronites
subdharmus</td></tr>
</table>

Fig. 13. Regional ammonoid zonal correlation of the boundary interval and of the proposed boundary for the base of the Olenekian stage. Data from Chaohu reinterpreted, Guangxi sequence according to Brayard and Bucher, in press.

- *Flemingites*? sp. (Tong et al., 2006, pl. 3, fig. 17) – eventually a *Kashmirites*? sp.

in the coeval bed 50 of North Pingdingshan:

- *Flemingites* sp. (Tong et al., 2004, text-fig. 8, pl. 2, fig. 11) – a juvenile fragment of indeterminate generic position. The suture line shows a high second and third lateral saddle resembling more *Kashmirites* than flemingitids.

in bed 52 of North Pingdingshan (3m above bed 50):

- *Euflemingites* cf. *tsotengensis* Chao (Tong et al., 2004, pl. 2, figs. 13, 14) – by the well visible spiral strigation true *Euflemingites*.

The re-interpretation of the above discussed taxa leads to a conclusion that i) as in Spiti first true *Euflemingites* appears well above the *Ns. waageni* group and ii) for the most of the Chaohu specimens even a generic determination remains doubtful. Strong compression and extensive diagenetic de-carbonatisation have produced flattened, sometimes paper-thin imprints, where diagnostic features (shell sculpture, original cross-section and sutural details) have been lost. To distinguish between the genera *Gyronites, Rohillites, Beoflemingites, Flemingites* or *Euflemingites* under such conditions is practically impossible.

A diverse, well-preserved and stratigraphically detailed documented ammonoid fauna has recently been studied in the Luolou Fm. in northwestern Guangxi (Brayard and Bucher, in press) with a three-fold zonal division (“*Clypeoceras* n. sp. A beds”, “*Kashmirites kapila* beds”, ”*Flemingites rursiradiatus* beds”) that can be recognized in Mud too (Fig. 13). Taking aside the poorly constrained “*Clypeoceras* n. sp. A beds” and a short barren interval above, the“*Kashmirites kapila* beds” are linked by *K. kapila* with the *rohilla* Zone of Mud where this species is common. A second link between the upper parts of the “*Kashmirites kapila* beds” and of the *rohilla* Zone is established by *Rohillites* sp. indet., a morphological twin of *Rohillites* n. sp. 2 in Mud. Diverse and generically similar *Flemingites* faunas occur in both cases only above this bed. The Guangxi ammonoid record thus mirrors the Spiti succession and is a reasonable confirmation that the *Flemingites-Euflemingites* bearing interval is separated from Induan faunas by another ammonoid association, which can claim an independent status at the very base of the Olenekian stage and is currently not known or distinguished in Chaohu (Fig. 13).

Acknowledgements

This is a contribution to IGCP Project 467 (Triassic Time). LK was financially supported by the Austrian National Committee for IGCP and SR by a grant from the Swiss National Science Foundation (N° PBLA2-109819) and an additional grant from the Fondation Vaudoise pour la géologie for fieldwork. We are most indebted to D.M. Banerjee (Delhi University) for his interest and logistic support for our work in Spiti. Special thanks are to M. Maslo for long-time help in the field. Photographic plates have been prepared by R. Gold and graphics by M. Maslo. A. Brayard and H. Bucher kindly provided access to their unpublished data on Guangxi.

References

Bittner, A. 1899: Trias Brachiopods and Lamellibranchiata of the Himalayas. Palaeontologia Indica, 3,2.

Bhargava, O.N. and Bassi, U.K., 1998: Geology of Spiti-Kinnaur Himachal Himalaya. Geol. Surv. India, Mem., 124, 1-210.

Bhargava, O.N., Krystyn, L., Balini, M., Lein, R. and Nicora, A., 2004: Revised litho- and sequence stratigraphy of the Spiti Triassic. Albertiana, 30, 21-39.

Bhatt, D.K., Joshi, V.K., Arora, R.K., 2004. Conodont biostratigraphy of the Lower Triassic in Spiti Himalayas, India. Journal Geological Society of India, 54, 153-167.

Brayard, A. and Bucher, H., in press: Smithian (Early Triassic) Ammonoid Faunas from Northwestern Guangxi (South China): Taxonomy and Biochronology. Fossils & Strata, in press.

Table 1. Ammonoid distribution through the I-O boundary beds in Mud, sections M03 to M06.

	04/11	03/12B	04/12C	03/13A	04/13A	06/13A	03/13B	04/13B	05/13B	06/13B	04/13C	05/13C	06/13C	04/14A	04/14B	04/14C	04/15A	05/15A	06/15A	04/15B	05/15B	06/15B	04/15C	06/16A	03/16B	04/16B	05/16B	04/16C	06/16C	03/17
M.? vercherei	X	X	X																											
Prionolobus n. sp. 1					X																									
Proptychites cf. lawrencianus				X			X	X		X	X																			
Parakymatites discoides						X		X		X	X																			
"Meekoceras" pulchrum					X	X		X		X	X																			
Rohillites n. sp. 1						X																								
Rohillites rohilla					X	X	X		X	X		X	X																	
Rohillites n. sp. 2											X			X																
Beoflemingites griesbachi									X		X	X		X	X															
Beoflemingites mandhata												X			X	X														
Flemingites																X	X			X										
Euflemingites																	X			X			X							
Kashmirites sp.									X								X						X							
Kashmirites kapila								X			X			X			cf.			X										
Kashmirites nivalis									X		X			X	X	X	X		X	X		X	X			cf.		cf.		
Anaxenaspis																	X		X					X		X				
Waagenoproptychites undatus																	cf.						X		X	X				X
Juvenites																								X	X				X	
Pseudaspidites muthianus			X							X						X												X		
Parahedenstroemia acuta																										X				X
Pseudohedenstroemia himalayica									X	X	X			X	X	X			X	X				X		X		X		

Diener, K., 1897: Himalayan fossils. The Cephalopoda of the Lower Triassic. Palaeontologia Indica, (ser. 15) 2,1, 1-191.

Krafft, A. and Diener, C., 1909: Himalayan fossils. Lower Triassic Cephalopoda from Spiti, Malla johar, and Byans. Palaeontologia Indica, (ser. 15) 6,1, 1-186.

Krystyn, l. and Orchard, M.J., 1996. Lowermost Triassic ammonoids and conodonts biostratigraphy of Spiti, India. Albertiana 17, p. 10-21.

Krystyn, L., Balini, M., Nicora, A. 2004. Lower and Middle Triassic stage boundaries in Spiti. Albertiana, 30, pp. 39-53.

Krystyn, L., Bhargava, O.N. and Bhatt, K.D., 2005: Muth (Spiti, Indian Himalaya) – a Candidate Global Stratigraphic Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Olenekian stage. Albertiana, 33, p. 51-53.

Matsuda, T., 1985. Late Permian to Early Triassic conodont Paleobiogegraphy in the 'Tethyan Realm'. In Nakazawa, K., and Dickins, J.M. (Eds.) The Tethys-Her Paleogeography and Paleobiogeography from Paleozoic to Mesozoic. Tokai University Press. 157-170.

Orchard, M.J. and Krystyn, L, 2007.Conodonts from the Induan-Olenekian boundary interval at Mud, Spiti. Albertiana, 35.

Richoz, S., Krystyn, L., Horacek, M. and Spötl. C. 2007. Carbon isotope record of the Induan-Olenekian candidate GSSP Mud and comparison with other sections. Albertiana, 35.

Stoliczka, F., 1864. Fossils from Spiti. Verhandl. K.K. *Geol. Reichsanstalt*., 14, 215p.

Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y.D., Orchard, M.J., Yin Hongfu, and Hansen, H.J. 2003. A candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary stratotype in the Tethyan region. Science in China, 46(1), 1182-1200.

Tong Jinnan and Zakharov, Y.D. 2004. Lower Triassic zonation in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana 31, p. 65-69.

Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y.D., Wu Shunbao, 2004. Early Triassic ammonoid succession in Chaohu, Anhui Province. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 43(2), p. 192-204.

Tong Jinnan, Zhao Laishi, Zuo Jingxun, Hansen, H.J. and Zakharov, Y.D., 2005. An integrated Lower Triassic sequence in Chaohu, Anhui Province. Earth Science 30, p.40-46 (in Chinese with English abstract).

Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y.D. and Yu Jianxin, 2006. Some additional Data to the Lower Triassic of the West Pingdingshan section in chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana 34, p. 52-59.

Wang, Yi-Kang and He, Guo-Xiong, 1976. Triassic ammonoids from Mount Jolmo Lungma Region. In a scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region (1966-1968). Palaeontology, fasc. China, 3, p. 223-502.

Waterhouse, J.B., 1996: The Early and Middle Triassic ammonoid succession of the Himalayas in western and central Nepal, Part 3: Late Middle Scythian ammonoids. Palaeontographica, 241, p.101-167.

Welter, O.A., 1922. Die Ammoniten der Unteren Trias von Timor. Paläont. von Timor, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagbuchh., Stuttgart, 11, 9, p. 83-154.

Zhao Laishi, Orchard, M.J. and Tong Jinnan, 2004. Lower Triassic biostratigraphy and speciation of *Neospathodus waageni* around the Induan-Olenekian boundary of Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, 29, p. 41-43.

Zhao Laishi, Orchard, M.J. and Tong Jinnan, 2007. Lower Triassic biostratigraphy and speciation of Neospathodus waageni around the Induan-Olenekian boundary of Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology., in press.

Plate 1
Fig. 1: *Prionolobus* n. sp. 1; M04-13A
Fig. 2: *Meekophiceras*? *vercherei* (Waagen)*;* M03-12B
Fig. 3-4: *Rohillites rohilla* (Diener); M04-13C

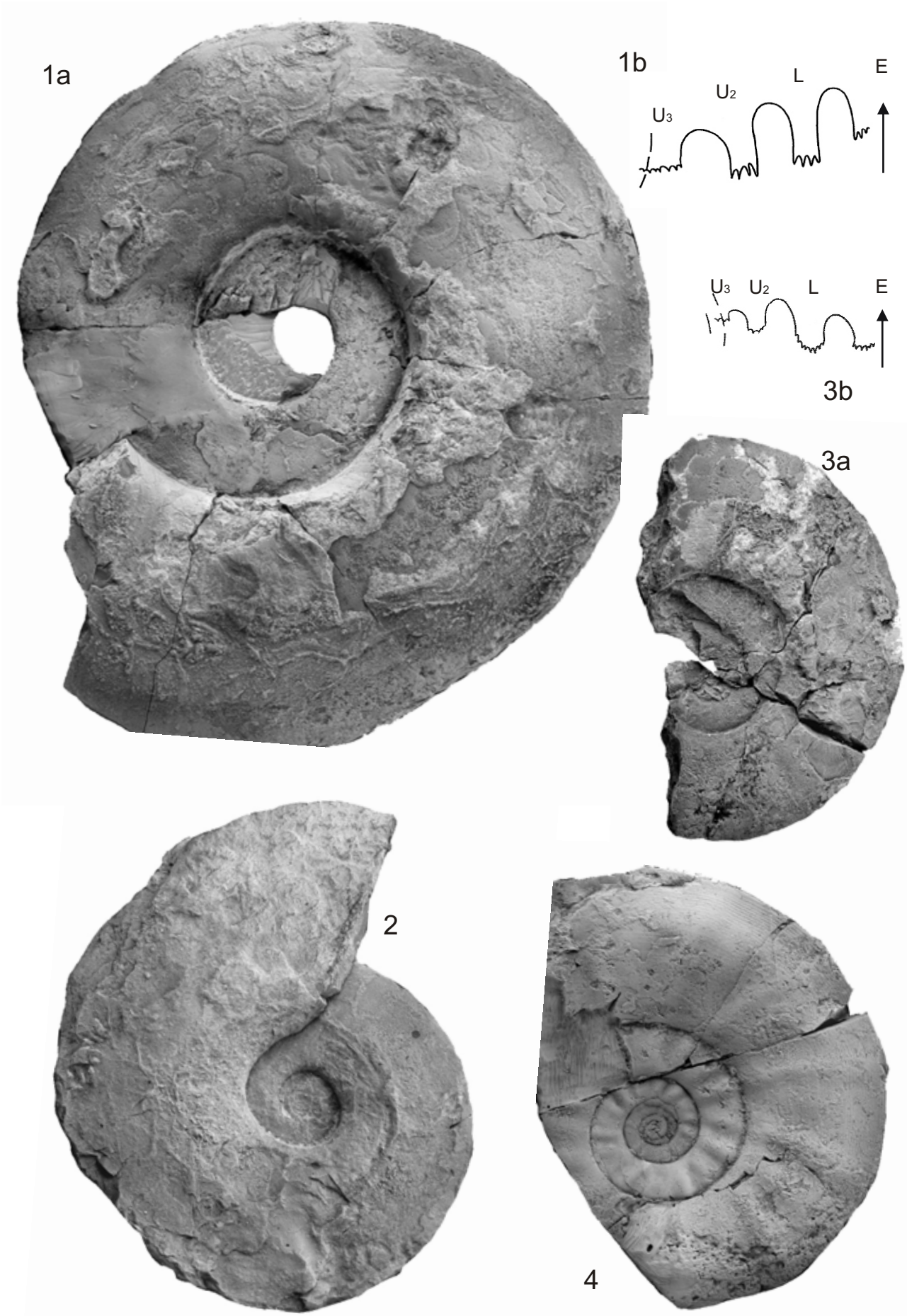

1a
1b
U3
U2
L
E
U3
U2
L
E
3b
3a
2
4

Plate 2
Fig. 1: *Rohillites* n. sp. 1; M06-13A
Fig. 2: *Rohillites* n. sp. 2; M04-14A
Fig. 3: *Beoflemingites mandhata* (Diener); M04-14B
Fig. 4: *Beoflemingites griesbachi* (Krafft); M04-14A
Fig. 5: *Flemingites* cf. *compressus* Waagen; M05-15B

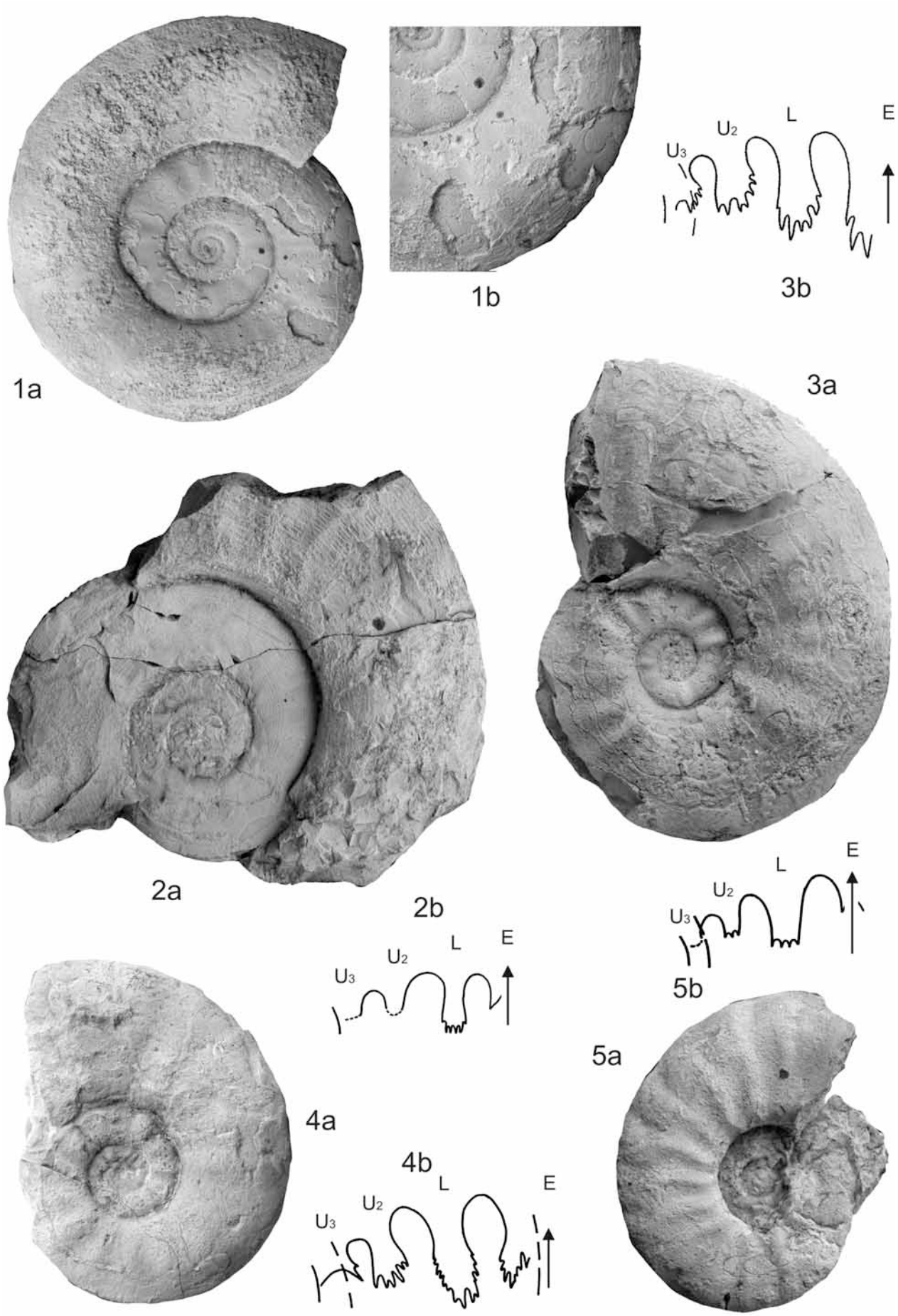
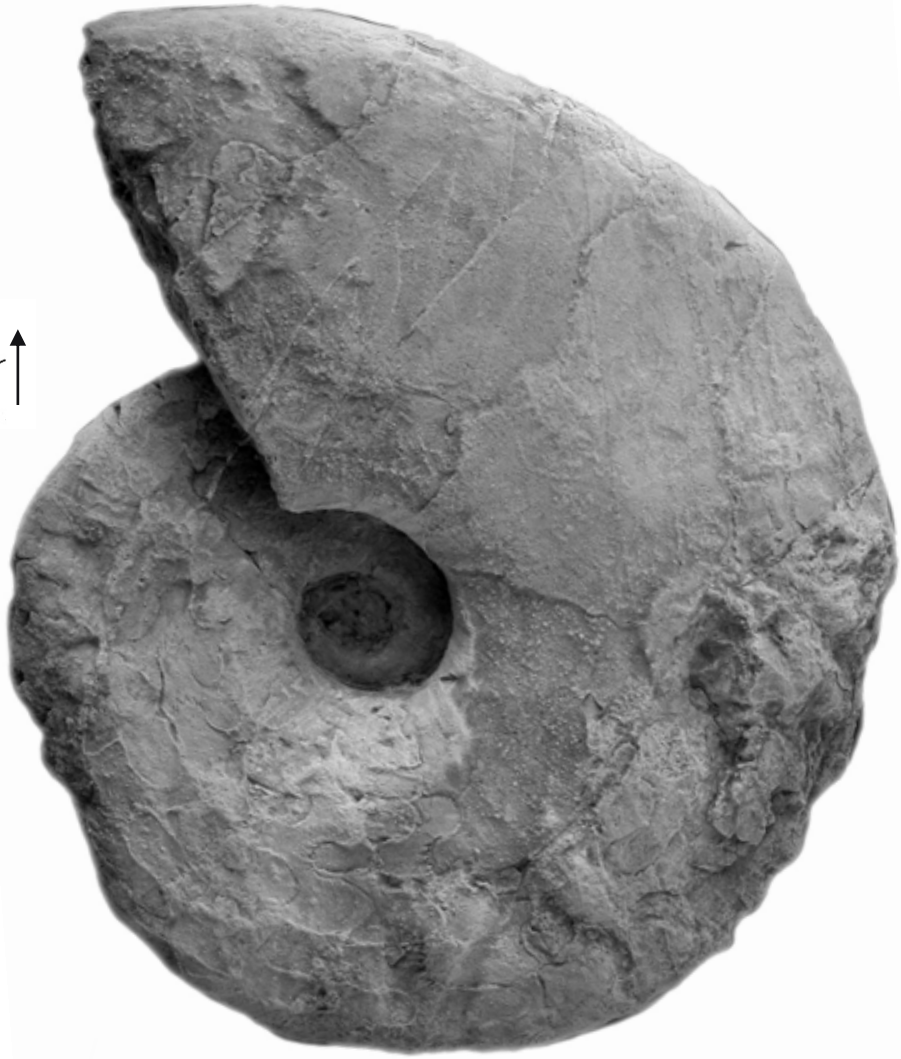
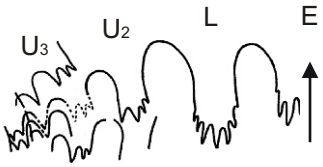

1a
1b
3b
U3
U2
L
E
3a
2a
2b
U3
U2
L
E
5b
U3
U2
L
E
5a
4a
4b
U3
U2
L
E

Plate 3
Fig. 1: *"Meekoceras" pulchrum* Waagen; M04-13B
Fig. 2: *Proptychites* cf. *lawrencianus* (De Koninck*)*; M03-13B

1b



1a

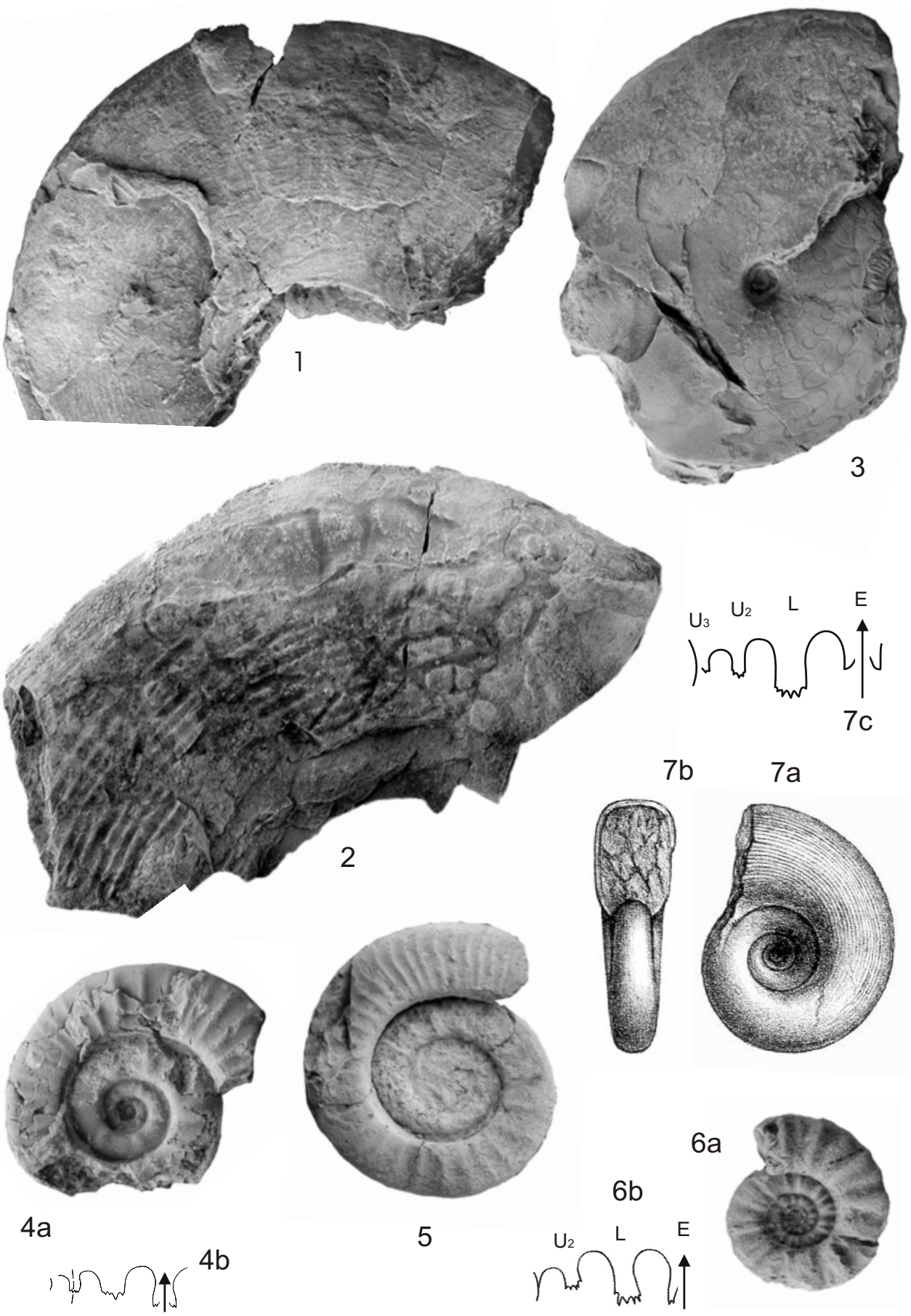


2b

2a

Plate 4
Fig. 1-2: *Euflemingites* sp.; 1: M04-16B, 2: M04-15B
Fig. 3: *Pseudohedenstroemia himalayica* (Spath); M04-15C
Fig. 4: *Kasmirites nivalis* (Diener); M04-13C
Fig. 5: *Kashmirites kapila* (Diener); M04-13C
Fig. 6: *Kashmirites* sp.; M04-16C
Fig. 7: *Euflemingites guyerdeti* (Diener); Mud, app. bed 23 - copy from Diener, 1897.

All specimens are figured in natural size and housed in the Department of Palaeontology, Vienna University.


1
3
2
U3
U2
L
E
7c
7b
7a
4a
4b
5
6a
6b
U2
L
E

Conodonts from the Induan-Olenekian boundary interval at Mud, Spiti

Orchard, M.J.[1] and Krystyn, L.[2]

[1] *Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 5J3, Canada.* morchard@nrcan.gc.ca

[2] *Institut für Paläontologie-Geozentrum, A-1090 Wien, Althanstrasse 14, Austria.* leopold.krystyn@univie.ac.at

Introduction

Two localities are candidates for the GSSP of the Induan-Olenekian boundary (IOB): West Pingdingshanensis in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China (Tong et al., 2004), and the Muth section, situated in the Lahul and Spiti district of the northern Himachal Pradesh State of India in the Western Himalayas (Krystyn et al., 2005). The former has been the subject of several studies in which its fauna and other features have been described (Tong, 2005; Tong & Zacharov, 2004; Tong et al., 2005, 2006a, b). The conodonts from Chaohu are summarised by Zhao et al. (2004; in press). In order to make comparisons between the two candidiates, the conodont succession in Spiti is here summarized and compared with that from Chaohu.

The Lower Triassic in Spiti (Bhargava et al., 2004) is represented by the Mikin Formation (formerly Tamba Kurkur Fm.), which consists of three members named after their distinctive ammonoid fauna: 1) 3 m meters thick *Gyronites* beds (the former *Meekoceras* beds of Krafft); 2) 2 meters thick *Flemingites* beds (including the IOB beds); and 3) up to 10 m thick *Parahedenstroemia* beds. The Mikin Formation extends from Muth northwest along a tributary valley for several kilometers to the crest between the Pin and Parahio valleys. One of us (LK) sampled the continuously exposed beds at four sites on the northern valley slope, one 100 m above the village called M-03, and the others between 3900 and 4100m named M-04 to M-06. Strata covering the I-O boundary interval were assigned to beds 10 through 16, many of which were subdivided into sub-beds for sampling. A comprehensive geological description of the Muth site is to be found in Krystyn et al. (2004).

Ammonoid succession

The essential features of the ammonoid succession are described elsewhere (Krystyn, this volume). These can be summarized thus:

Bed 10 – assigned to the *Gyronites* (former *Meekoceras*) beds, and containing *Gyronites frequens* and *Himoceras*.

Beds 11-16 – assigned to the *Flemingites* beds and divided into the following layers:

Beds 11, 12A, 12B, 12C - the *Meekophiceras*? *vercherei* beds (0.4-0.6 m)

Beds 13A, 13B, 13C, 14A, 14B, 14C - the *Rohillites rohilla* Zone (0.9 m)

Beds 15A, 15B, 15C, 16A - the basal *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone (0.3m)

Conodont succession

Conodonts were recovered from a total of 21 samples (Table 1). A generally consistent conodont faunal succession was established in sections M-03 and M-04 in beds 12C, 13A, 13C, 14C, and 15 (A+B) with each showing a simultaneous appearance of *Ns. posterolongatus* Zhao & Orchard plus *Ns. waageni* Sweet sensu lato in bed 13, and a later appearance of *Ns. spitiensis* Goel in bed 15. Bed 11 showed some differences between M-03 and M-04 but they are not anomalous in the succession. Sections M-03 and M-06 yielded a similar fauna in bed 13B. Single samples from beds 10, 12A, 12B, 14A, 14B, and 16 in sections M-03 and M-04 showed no significant variance in terms of FADs and LADs.

The lowest horizon, bed 10, representing the *Gyronites* beds, contains a relatively diverse fauna consisting of three morphotypes of *Ns. dieneri* Sweet newly recognized by Zhao et al. (in press), plus *Ns. cristagalli* (Huckriede), and uncommon occurrences of *Ns. chii* Zhao & Orchard and *Ns. concavus* Zhao & Orchard. This association can be directly correlated with that at Chaohu, where the three morphotypes and the two new species recognized by Zhao et al. (in press) co-occur near the top of the *Prionolobus – Gyronites* Zone of both West and North Pingdingshan sections. Although the highest *Ns. concavus* occurs with *Ns. waageni eowaageni* Zhao & Orchard in both Chinese sections, no representative of the *Ns. waageni* group occurs at this level at Muth and therefore the conodont association of bed 10 is regarded as predating any prospective I-O boundary position.

Bed 11 yielded slightly different faunas at M-03 and M-04 although the long ranging *Ns. cristagalli* is common to both. At M-03, the latter species is accompanied by *Neospathodus dieneri,* but at M-04 *Ns. pakistanensis* Sweet and *Borinella nepalensis* (Kozur & Mostler) are dominant. This total fauna (+/- *Ns. dieneri*) is essentially the same throughout bed 12 at both sites, apart from a

single occurrence of *Eurygnathodus costatus* Staesche in collection M-04/12C. The conodont fauna of beds 11 and 12(A-C) at Muth, which is associated with the "*Prioniolobus*" *vercherei* ammonoid fauna, has no clear counterpart in Chaohu where *Borinella* is unknown. This may partly be explained by paleolatitudinal differences because the Spiti successions originated in higher latitudes compared with the equatorial ('Tethyan') Chaohu successions.

At Muth, the base of bed 13 marks the abundant appearance of *Ns. posterolongatus* and the FAD of *Ns. waageni* morphotype 1, both of which may have been formerly attributed to *Ns. waageni* and/or *Neospathodus novaehollandiea* McTavish. In this study, in addition to *Ns. posterolongatus*, 5 morphotypes of *Ns. waageni* are distinguished. Unlike the former species, all the morphotypes are characterized by round basal cavities. These are:

Morphotype 1 (Pl. 1, figs. 8-10). During growth, platform flanges are developed on the flanks of these elements, especially at the posterior end.

Morphotype 2 (Pl. 1, fig. 11). This corresponds to the holotype of *N. waageni* (=*N. w. waageni*) and has slightly reclined, subequal denticles forming an arcuate crest.

Morphotype 3 (Pl. 1, figs. 12). This small morphotype has a length to height ratio of about 1:1, upright denticles, and a variable basal margin that may be straight (as in *Ns. w. eowaageni* sensu stricto), upturned posteriorly, or upturned at both ends.

Morphotype 4 (Pl. 1, fig. 17, 18). In this form, there are a few posteriormost denticles that are abruptly smaller/lower than those to the anterior.

Morphotype 5 (Pl. 1, figs. 13-15). This form has an unusually large (sub)terminal triangular cusp.

Morphotype 6 (Pl. 1, fig. 16). This form has denticles that tend to radiate in a fan-like fashion from the base (= *Ns*. aff. *waageni* sensu Goel, 1977).

The first morphotype of *Ns. waageni* to appear in Spiti, in bed 13A, is morphotype 1, which mimics later growth stages of *Ns. pakistanensis* that have been called *Ns. novaehollandidea*. This underlies the suggestion (Orchard, in press) that *Ns. waageni* may have developed from *Ns. pakistanensis* by a decrease in relative length to height ratio, accompanied by upturning of the posterior basal cavity. An alternative derivation from *Ns. dieneri* morphotype 3 has been suggested by L. Zhao (pers. comm., 2006). *Neospathodus posterolongatus* is also thought to have developed from *Ns. pakistanensis*, in this case through the posterior elongation of the basal cavity (Orchard, in press). An argument against the origin of both *Ns. waageni* and *Ns. posterolongatus* in *Ns. pakistanensis* arises from the downturned posterior part of the latter species compared with upturning seen in both younger species. However, the basal profile is quite variable in morphotypes of both *Ns. pakistanensis* (including *Ns. novaehollandiae*) and *Ns. waageni* and the suggested development is not precluded by that feature.

Most other morphotypes of *Ns. waageni* makes their appearances later: morphotype 2, which is regarded as the central morphotype of the species, may occur concurrently with morphotype 1 but certainly occurs in bed 13B together with morphotypes 3 and 4. Morphotype 5 appears in Bed 14A, and morphotype 6 appears in bed 15 (Table 1). The conodonts *Eurygnathodus costatus*, *Eu. hamadai*, *Discretella* sp., and *Spathicuspus*? n. sp. C also occur uncommonly in beds 13 and 14, which carry the *Rohillites rohilla* Zone ammonoid fauna. In Chaohu, most of the conodont fauna present in Muth beds 13 and 14 characterize the basal part of the "*Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone", which leads to the suggestion that the *Rohilla* beds of Muth are equivalent to the lowermost part of the "*Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone" in Chaohu. Both Bed 25 in West Pingdingshan and Bed 13A in Muth contain typical Induan species – *Ns. cristagalli* and *Ns. dieneri* – associated with typical Olenekian species – *Ns. posterolongatus* and *Ns. waageni* s. l.

The next significant conodont appearance in both the Spiti and Chaohu successions is *Neospathodus spitiensis* Goel, which appears in Bed 15 at Muth and in Bed 26 at West Pingdingshan, both of which are assigned to the *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone. These levels in the two candidate sections are similar also in the presence of *Ns. waageni* s.l. and *Discretella*, and in the absence of the other conodont taxa known from deeper levels. The holotype and all figured paratypes of *Ns. spitiensis* came from Smithian levels at Khar in Spiti (Goel, 1977), and records of the species from questionable Dienerian strata is unsubstantiated. In North America, the species *Ns. conservativus* (=*Conservatella* Orchard 2005), a homeomorph of *Ns. spitiensis*, characterizes co-eval strata of the *Euflemingites romunduri* Zone along with its associates *Ns. waageni* and *Ns. posterolongatus*.

Summary and comparisons with Chaohu

In Spiti, the I-O boundary interval can be divided into three conodont zonal intervals by reference to the FADs of *Ns*. ex gr. *waageni* + *Ns. posterolongatus,* and of *Ns. spitiensis*. Together with the older *Ns. pakistanensis* +/- *Ns. dieneri*, these taxa provide an evolutionary continuum (Orchard, in press). The intervals are characterized by:

1) Strata dominated by *Ns. dieneri*, *Ns. cristagalli*, *Ns. pakistanensis*, and *Bo. nepalensis*, with uncommon *Ns. chii* and *Ns. concavus* restricted to the interval. This interval corresponds to *Gyronites* and *Meekophiceras*?-bearing beds 10-12.

2) Strata above the FAD of *Ns. posterolongatus* + *Ns*. ex gr. *waageni*, which are initially associated with elements of the underlying bed. This interval in beds 13-14 belongs to the *Rohillites* Zone.

3) Strata above the FAD of *Ns. spitiensis*, assigned to the

Flemingites–Euflemingites Zone of beds 15-16.

Compared with Chaohu, Zone 1 of Muth can be broadly correlated with the upper part of the *dieneri* Zone. The absence of *Borinella* and rarity of *Ns. pakistanensis* at these levels in the Chinese sections represents a major difference between the two successions. The FAD of *Ns. posterolongatus* can be recognized in both areas: in West Pingdingshan, Chaohu it falls in Bed 25 at 0.03 m below the appearance of *Flemingites* (Zhao et al., in press) compared with a position close to the base of the *Rohillites* Zone in Muth. A further difference about these levels is the order of appearance of *Ns. waageni* morphotypes 2 and 3. In West Pingdingshan: the appearance of *Ns. w. eowaageni* (~morphotype 3) is slightly earlier (top bed 24) than *Ns. w. waageni* (~morphotype 2, base bed 25), whereas the two forms appear either concurrently or in reverse order at Muth. The other morphotypes of *Ns. waageni* have not yet been differentiated in the Chaohu sections, and nor is it clear to what extent these morphotypes are variants related to growth or intraspecific variation. Use of an undifferentiated *Ns. waageni* may be a preferred datum for both correlation and definition. The base of Zone 3, identified by the FAD of *Ns. spitiensis*, begins in bed 15 in Muth and in bed 26 in the West Pingdingshan section. In both cases it corresponds to the *Flemingites – Euflemingites* Zone. There is good correspondence between the two areas in both ammonoid and conodont faunas at these levels.

References

Bhargava, O.N., Krystyn, L., Balini, M., Lein, R., Nicora, A. 2004. Revised litho- and sequence stratigraphy of the Spiti. International Meeting and Field Workshop on Triassic Stratigraphy of the Himalayas (Spiti, India), June, 25 – July, 6. Albertiana, 30: 21-39.

Krystyn, L., Balini, M., Nicora, A. 2004. Lower and Middle Triassic stage boundaries in Spiti. International Meeting and Field Workshop on Triassic Stratigraphy of the Himalayas (Spiti, India), June, 25 – July, 6. Albertiana, 30: 39-53.

Krystyn, L., Bhargava, O.N. and Bhatt, K.D., 2005: Muth (Spiti, Indian Himalaya) – a Candidate Global Stratigraphic Section and Point (GSSP) for the base of the Olenekian stage. Albertiana, 33: 51-53.

Orchard, M.J. In press. Conodont diversity and evolution through the latest Permian and Early Triassic upheavals. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology.

Tong, J. 2005. Studies on the Triassic in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, 32: 57-63.

Tong, J., Hansen, H.J., Zhao, L., Zuo, J. 2005. High-resolution Induan-Olenekian boundary sequence in Chaohu, Anhui Province. Science in China (Series D), 48: 291-297.

Tong, J., Wu, S., Li, Z., Guo, G., Zhang, J. 2006(a). Lower Triassic bivalves from Chaohu, Anhui province, China. Albertiana, 34: 42-51.

Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y.D. 2004. Lower Triassic ammonoid zonation in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, 31: 65-69.

Tong Jinnan, Zakharov, Y.D., Orchard, M.J., Yin Hongfu,, Hansen, H.J. 2004. A candidate of the Induan-Olenekian boundary stratotype in the Tethyan region. Albertiana, 29: 13-28.

Tong, J., Zacharov, Y., Yu, J. 2006(b). Some additional data to the Lower Triassic of the West Pingdingshan Section in Chaohu, Anhui province, China. Albertiana, 34: 52-59.

Zhao Laishi, Orchard, M. J., Tong Jinnan. 2004. Lower Triassic biostratigraphy and speciation of Neospathodus waageni around the Induan-Olenekian boundary of Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, 29: 41-43.

Zhao, L., Orchard, M.J., Tong, J., Sun, Z., Zuo, J., Zhang, S., Yun, A. In press. Lower Triassic conodont sequence in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China and its global correlation. Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology.

Plate

1, 2. *Neospathodus chii* Zhao & Orchard. Sample M04-10.
3. *Neospathodus dieneri* Sweet. Morphotype 1 Zhao & Orchard. Sample M03-11.
4. *Neospathodus concavus* Zhao & Orchard. Sample M04-10.
5. *Neospathodus cristagalli* (Huckriede). Sample M04-10.
6. *Neospathodus dieneri* Sweet. Morphotype 2 Zhao & Orchard. Sample M03-11.
7. *Neospathodus dieneri* Sweet. Morphotype 3 Zhao & Orchard. Sample M04-10.
8-10. *Neospathodus waageni* Sweet. Morphotype 1. Sample M03-13A.
11. *Neospathodus waageni waageni* Sweet (=Morphotype 2). M03-14A.
12. *Neospathodus waageni eowaageni* Zhao & Orchard (=Morphotype 3). Sample M03-14A.
13, 14. *Neospathodus waageni* Sweet. Morphotype 5. Sample M04-15B.
15. *Neospathodus waageni* Sweet. Morphotype 5. Sample M03-16.
16. *Neospathodus waageni* Sweet. Morphotype 6. Sample M03-15.
17, 18. *Neospathodus waageni* Sweet. Morphotype 4. Sample M03-16A.
19, 20. *Neospathodus pakistanensis* Sweet. Sample M03-13A.
21, 22. *Neospathodus posterolongatus* Zhao & Orchard. Sample M03-13.
23, 24. *Neospathodus spitiensis* Goel. Sample M03-15.

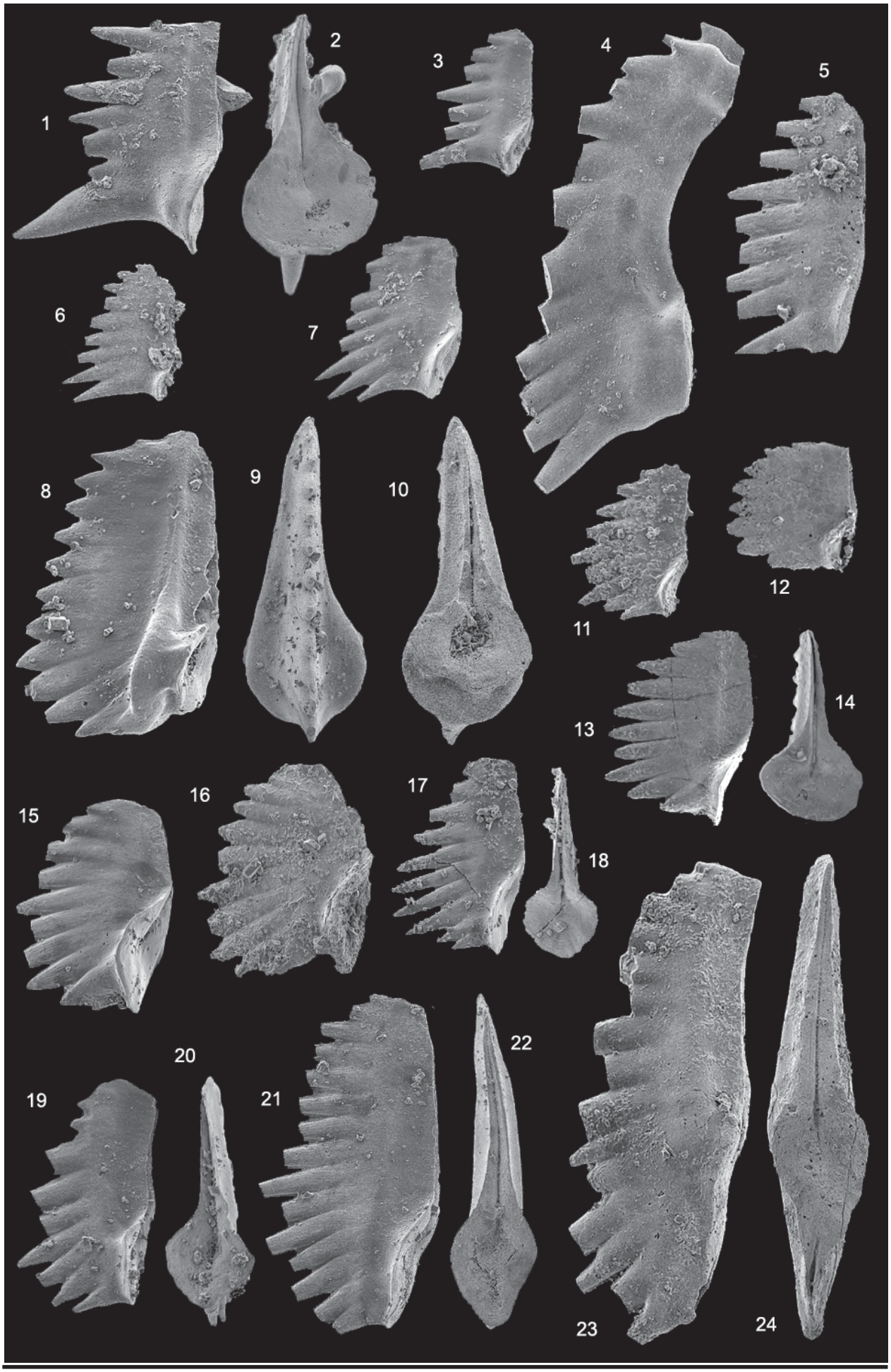

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Table 1: Conodont assemblages from the Muth section.

	04/10	03/11	04/11	04/12A	03/12b	03/12c	04/12c	03/13a	04/13a	04/13b	06/13b	03/13c	04/13c	03/14a	04/14b	03/14c	04/14c	04/15a	04/15b	03/15	03/16a
N. cristagalli	×	×	×	×	×		×	×	×												
N. dieneri M1	×	×			×			×		?		?								?	
N. dieneri M2	×	×			×				×												
N. dieneri M3	×							?							?						
N. chii	×	?																			
N. concavus	×																				
N. pakistanensis			×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×								
N. posterolongatus								×	×	×	×		×	×							
Borinella nepalensis			×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×											
Ng. ex gr. carinata								×													
Discretella discreta								×			×	×			×	×	×				
N. waageni M1								×	×	×	×		×							×	×
N. waageni M2										×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
N. waageni M3										?		?		×							×
N. waageni M4														×		×	×		×		×
N. waageni M5																×	×		×		×
N. waageni M6														×						×	×
Spathicuspus? n. sp. C							?						×			×	×				
Eurygnathodus hamadai										×	×										
Eurygnathodus costatus						×			×		×										
N. spitiensis																			×	×	×
N. sp. nov. U																				?	×
N. sp. nov. S																				?	×

Carbon isotope record of the Induan-Olenekian candidate GSSP Mud and comparison with other sections

S. Richoz[1], L. Krystyn[1], M. Horacek[2], C. Spötl[3]

[1] *Department of Palaeontology – Geozentrum, A-1090 Wien, Althanstrasse 14, sylvain.richoz@univie.ac.at*

[2] *Department of Earth Sciences, Karl-Franzens-University, Graz, Universitaetsplatz 3, 8010 Graz, Austria.*

Current address: Department of Biogenetics and Natural Resources, Austrian Research Centers, 2444 Seibersdorf, Austria

[3] *Institut fuer Geologie und Paleontologie, Universitaet Innsbruck, Innrain 52, 6020 Innsbruck, Austria*

Introduction

The Induan-Olenekian boundary interval is characterized by a positive $\delta^{13}C$ excursion marking the turning point from generally increasing to decreasing and negative values (Atudorei, 1999; Horacek et al., 2000; Tong et al., 2002; Payne et al. 2004; Richoz, 2006; Zuo et al., 2006; Horacek et al., 2007 a & b, Galfetti et al., 2007 a & b). Determining this inflexion point in relation to the different proposed boundary levels would allow a reliable and high-resolution isotope calibration of marine sections of the Tethys if not on a worldwide scale. We measured in detail the Induan-Olenekian boundary at Mud, a candidate GSSP in the Western Himalaya, and compared it with data from other sections.

Locality

The Mud section is situated in the Lahul and Spiti district, northern Himachal Pradesh State of India and was proposed by Krystyn et al. (2004) as candidate GSSP candidate for the Induan/Olenekian boundary. The reader is referred to Krystyn et al. (this volume) for details on the geological setting, sedimentology as well as biostratigraphy (see also Fig. 1).

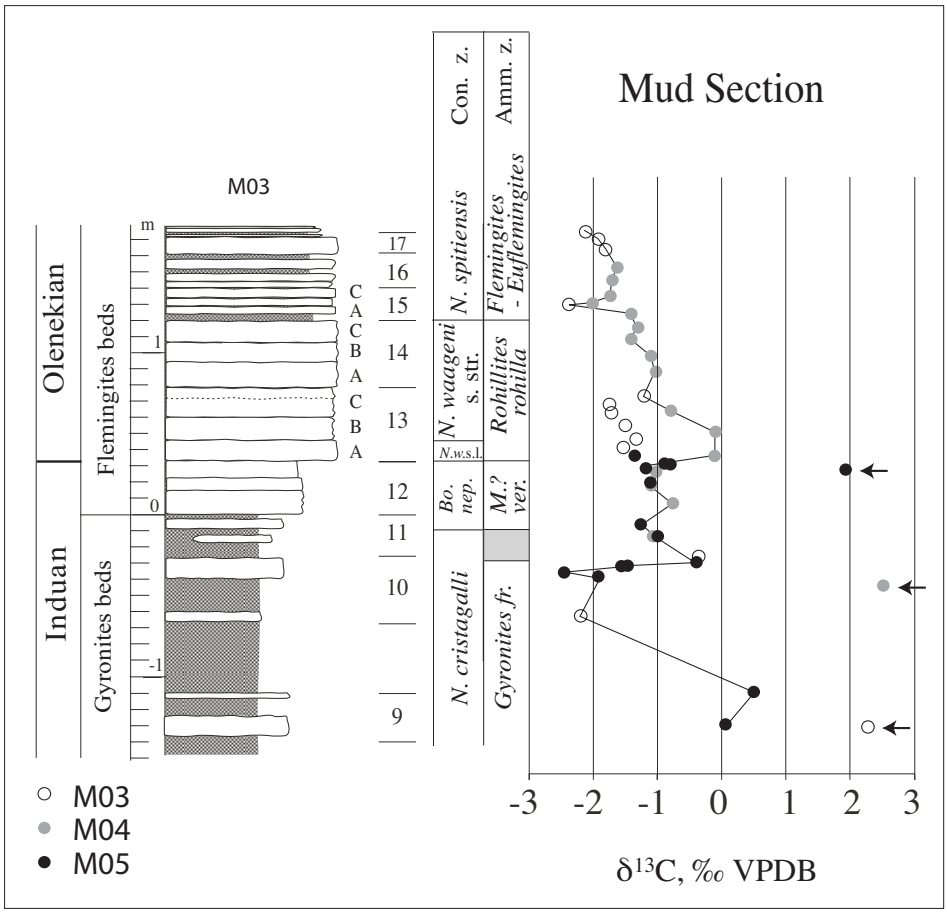


Fig 1. $\delta^{13}C$ curve of the Mud section, Spiti, Indian Himalaya. Data with an arrow represent values from tempestitic layers (see text for explanation). See Krystyn et al. (this volume) for litho- and biostratigraphic details.

For logistic reasons, work was focussed on three sites : M03 located at an elevation of 3800 m, 100 m above the Mud village, and M04 and M05 located at 3900 m and 4100 m, respectively . These outcrops show identical rock sequences and can be correlated bed-by-bed (Fig. 1).

Carbon isotope profile

a) Methods

The carbonate content was determined using a Müller-Gastner-Bomb system. For isotopic analyses, powders were produced from micrite samples using a diamond-tipped drill. Hand specimens were carefully examined to avoid cracks, veins and weathering features and drilled on the counterpart of the thin sections. Most of the thin sections were stained with Alizarin Red S to distinguish calcite and dolomite. The samples were analyzed using an automated carbonate preparation system connected to a Delta^{plus}XL mass spectrometer (Spötl and Vennemann, 2003). Reproducibility of replicate analyses was better than ±0.1‰ for standards and ±0.15‰ for sediment samples for both carbon and oxygen isotope values. All isotope results are reported using the standard δ notation, defined as per mil (‰) deviation vs. VPDB. The results are shown in Table 1.

b) δ^{13}C curve

The carbon isotope values were measured of samples from bed 9 to 17 (Fig. 1 and Table 1). In bed 9 values vary between +0.1‰ and +0.5‰, except for a tempestitic layer showing a value of +2.2‰. Above bed 9, values rapidly decrease to -2.2‰ in one small carbonate bed in the marly interval between beds 9 and 10 and remain low at the base of bed 10. The top of bed 10 records a steep increase to -0.4‰. A lateral lens in bed 10, with coarser grain size representing a tempestitic event shows a value of +2.6‰. Beds 11 and 12 show small variations between -0.6 and -1.2‰. In bed 12C a thin tempestitic layer records values around 2.0‰. A steep increase of 0.8‰ at the transition between 12C and 13A is followed by a plateau at -0.1‰ in beds 13A and 13B. From beds 13C to 18 the isotopic values decrease from -0.8‰ to -2.1‰. Compared to the ammonoid stratigraphy the most positive value in the I-O boundary interval in Mud occurs at the base of bed 13A in which *R. rohilla* and a rich *Kashmirites* fauna first occur. Above this point, and within the *R. rohilla* zone, the isotope values stay high in beds 13A and B before strongly decreasing (bed 13C). Values continue to decrease throughout the upper *R. rohilla* zone and the lowest part of the *Flemingites-Euflemingites* zone but with a smaller gradient.

Compared to the conodont stratigraphy, the maximum in δ^{13}C corresponds to the first appearance of *N. waageni waageni* in bed 13A. The first appearance of *N. spitiensis* occurs in bed 15A in the lowest part of the trend toward negative values.

Discussion

a) Degree of diagenetic alteration

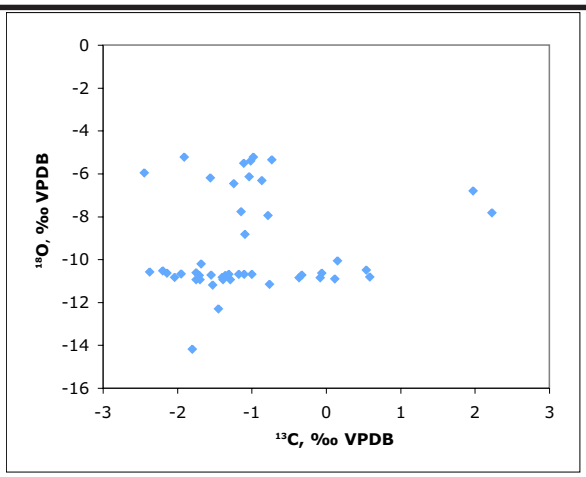


Fig 2. δ^{13}C / δ^{18}O cross-plot

In samples from Mud δ^{18}O values range from “5.1‰ to “12.3‰ and do not co vary with δ^{13}C (Table 1, Fig. 2). Given the rather low δ^{18}O values the question of primary marine signature versus diagenesis needs to be addressed.

The Mud area experienced strong thermal overprint during the Himalayan orogeny as suggested by conodont alteration indices (CAI 5, L. Krystyn, unpublished data). It is therefore likely that deep burial diagenesis lowered the δ^{18}O values, but the large spread of the data shows that this process was not pervasive. The lack of covariance between δ^{18}O and δ^{13}C values suggests that deep-burial diagenesis apparently did not affect the carbon isotopic composition the same way as it affected the oxygen isotope composition. This is consistent with modeling results which demonstrate that the carbon isotope composition of carbonate rocks is rather insensitive to water-rock interactions unless very high water/rock ratios are involved (e.g., Banner & Hanson, 1990). Decarbonatization reactions in the presence of silicate minerals might also affect the carbon isotope composition. We regard this process as unimportant, however, because the rocks barely reached the minimum temperature required to start these reactions. We found no relationship between the carbonate content and the isotopic composition. Such a relationship would be expected if

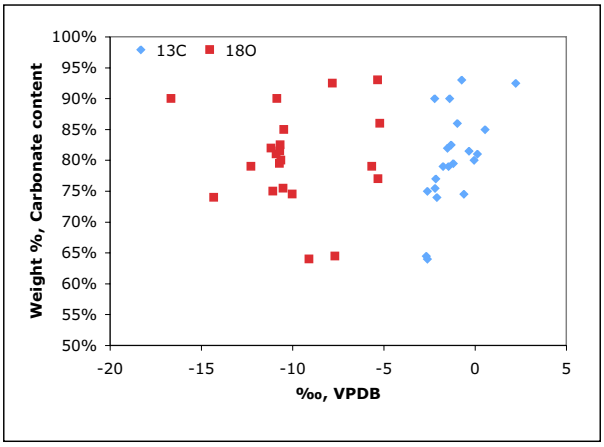


Fig 3. Carbonate content/ δ^{13}C - δ^{18}O cross-plot

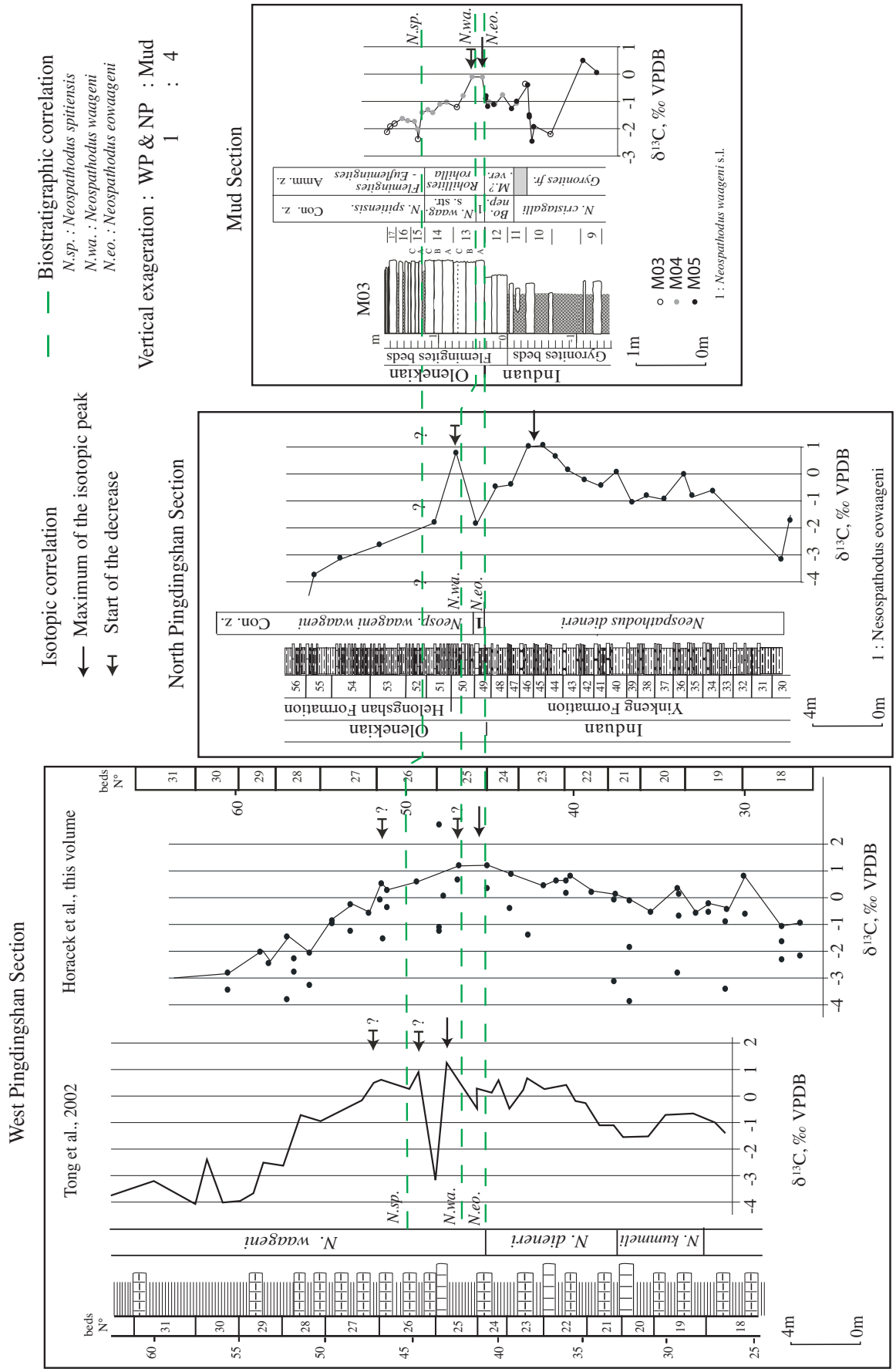


Fig 4. Comparison of the Mud section with the West Pingdingshan section (Tong et al., 2002 and Horacek et al., this volume) and the North Pingdingshan section (Tong et al., 2002), Chaohu, China.

decarbonatization affected these rocks (e.g., Kaufman and Knoll, 1995; Fig. 3 and Table 1). Finally, organic diagenesis might impart on the isotopic composition of carbonates, resulting in the precipitation of ^{13}C-depleted carbonate cements. We cannot exclude this process but we regard it as unlikely that thermal degradation of organic matter during deep burial played a major role given the overall low organic carbon content of this section.

We therefore regard the carbon isotope data as largely reflecting the initial isotopic composition. This is supported by the observation that the general shapes of the carbon isotope curves correlate well with other Tethyan carbon isotope profiles (e.g. Losar section, – Spiti, Atudorei, 1999 see Galfetti et al., 2007; Chaohu section – South China, Tong et al., 2003; Zuo et al., 2006; Great Bank of Guizhou – South China, Payne et al., 2004; Wadi Maqam and Wadi Wasit South – Oman, Richoz 2006, Abadeh and Zal – Iran, Horacek et al., 2007). Still, we adopted a conservative approach and considered the highest $\delta^{13}C$ values as the most reliable data, as diagenesis would tend to cause a bias toward lower values.

b) Tempestitic layers

Values above +1‰ are only found in 1-2 cm thin, coarse, tempestitic layers of beds 9 to 12C. These three values are interpreted as the signal of a shallower depositional setting, the sediment of which had been transported into the deeper bassin by current-induced redeposition. Therefore these values were not included in the isotope curve.

At Losar, Spiti valley, another section was measured 60 km NNW of the Mud section (Atudorei, 1999, also shown in Galfetti et al., 2007). Isotope data from Losar show a trend similar to our data but the curve is less detailed near the boundary interval. The Losar section shows the highest values of +2.6‰ below and at the base of the Flemingites beds, which correspond to the beds 10 to base of bed 12A in Mud. In the Mud section, the peak occurs in the lower and middle part of the Flemingites beds. If we attribute the highest values in Losar also due to allochtonous material, the peak is not well defined stratigraphically and appears to occur between the middle part of the Gyronites and Flemingites beds, respectively, und could thus be at the same stratigraphic level as at Mud.

c) Comparison with other Tethyan sections

In the Jinya/Waili section (Guangxi Province, South China) the most positive values also occur in the lower part of the *Kashmirites* beds with the major part of the isotope maximum in this level (Galfetti, pers. comm. 2006). The amplitude of the peak is ca. 1.5‰ both in Mud and the Jinya/Waili section.

The West Pingdingshan section (Fig. 4) shows a somewhat different isotopic signal, i.e. a large and long lasting positive plateau, featuring a weak positive peak, starting much earlier in the middle of the dieneri conodont zone and ending after the FAD of *N. spitiensis*. This curve, based on measurements by both Tong et al. (2002; Fig. 4) and Horacek et al. (this volume; Fig. 4), differs thus substantially from all other known profiles. The maximum of this isotope plateau is however reached in bed 25, which followed the first appearance of *N. waageni waageni*, and thus at the same biostratigraphic level as in Mud. The ammonoids in south China do not allow a good correlation (Krystyn, pers. comm.) and the biostratigraphic control relies on conodonts alone.

The North Pingdingshan section is even more difficult to interpret as there is a discrepancy between the curves published by Tong et al. (2002) and Zuo et al. (2006). The curve published by Tong et al. (2002 and 2005; Fig. 4) shows a first maximum in the *Ns. dieneri* M2 zone followed by a rapid decrease and a second peak (only one value) just after the FAD of *N.waageni waageni*. The curve published by Zuo et al. (2006) for North Pingdingshan is more similar to West Pingdingshan with the main peak after the FAD of *N.waageni waageni*, but unfortunately the figure is not useful for an exact comparison. As the West Pingdingshan curve was obtained by two different teams, it is considered as the more reliable one.

A positive peak was also reported with less biostratigraphic control around the I-O boundary from the Southern Alps (Uomo - Horacek et al., in press, and Pufels - Korte et al., 2005; Horacek et al., in press), Turkey (Taskent, shallow platform - Richoz, 2004 and 2006), Oman (Ba'id (exotic deepwater carbonates), Wadi Sahtan (Arabic platform), Wadi Maqam (slope deposits) and Wadi Wasit South (basin) - Richoz, 2004 and 2006), Iran (Zal, Abadeh and Amol - Horacek et al., in press), and South China (southern Guizhou sections (basin and platform) - Payne et al., 2004; and Hushan section .- Zuo et al., 2006; Horacek et al., this volume). In all these sections, the amplitude of the peak is between 1 and 6‰ and it is represented in various carbonate facies from shallow to deep water.

Conclusions

The Induan-Olenekian boundary interval reveals a positive excursion of the carbon isotope record marking a turning point from generally increasing to decreasing and negative values. In the Mud section this peak has been precisely correlated using biostratigraphy. There, the isotopic maximum ocurs in beds 13A and B. The same maximum is probably present in bed 50 in North Pingdingshan and probably in the middle of bed 25 in West Pingdingshan. In these three sections, the peak is found just after the FAD of *N.waageni waageni,* but the exact position of this peak in Chaohu remains unclear. The strong decrease starts in bed 13C in Mud, near the top of bed 50 in North Pingdingshan and probably at the base of bed 26 in West Pingdingshan, each time before the FAD of *N. spitiensis*.

Aknowledgments

S. Richoz was supported by a grant from the Swiss National Science Foundation and received an additional

grant from the Fondation Vaudoise pour la géologie for fieldwork in Himalaya. This is a contribution to IGCP project 467.

References

Atudorei, N.V. (1999): Constraints on the Upper Permian to Upper Triassic marine carbon isotope curve. Case studies from the Tethys. Unpubl. PhD Thesis, Lausanne, 160pp. + Appendix.

Banner, J.L., Hanson, G.N. (1990): Calculation of simultaneous isotopic and trace element variations during water-rock interaction with applications to carbonate diagenesis. - Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta, 54, 3123-3137.

Baud, A., Atudorei, N.-V., Sharp, Z., (1996): Permian and Early Triassic Evolution of the Northern Indian Margin: Carbon isotope and sequence stratigraphy: Geodinamica Acta, v. 9.2, p. 57-77.

Baud, A., Margaritz, M. & Holser, W.T (1989): Permian-Triassic of the Tethys: Carbon isotope studies. Geologische Rundschau, vol. 78, p. 647-677.

Galfetti, T., Bucher, H., Brayard, A., Hochuli, P. A., Weissert, H., Guodun, K., Atudorei, V., Guex, J. (2007a): Late Early Triassic climate change: Insights from carbonate carbon isotopes, sedimentary evolution and ammonoid paleobiogeography. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology V. 243, p. 394–411.

Galfetti, T., Hochuli, P. A., Brayard, A., Bucher, H., Weissert, H. & Vigran, J. O. (2007b) : Smithian-Spathian boundary event: Evidence for global climatic change in the wake of the end-Permian biotic crisis. Geology, V. 35/4, p. 291–294.

Horacek, M., Brandner, R. und Abart, R., (2000): A positive 13C excursion recorded in Lower Triassic marine carbonates from the western central Dolomites, N. Italy, a special situation in the western Tethys? 31. IGC Abstracts Volume, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Horacek, M., Brandner, R. und Abart, R., (in press): Carbon isotope record of the P/T boundary and the Lower Triassic in the Southern Alps: Evidence for rapid changes in storage of organic carbon. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology.

Horacek M., Richoz, S., Brandner, R., Krystyn, L., Spötl, C. (in press): Evidence for recurrent changes in Lower Triassic oceanic circulation of the Tethys: The d13C record from marine sections in Iran. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology.

Horacek, M., Wang, X.-D., Grossman, E.L., Richoz, S., Cao, Z., (this volume): The carbon isotope curve at the Induan – Olenekian boundary (IOB) interval in Chaohu, China, re-investigated. Albertiana (this volume).

Kaufman, A.J. & Knoll, A.H., (1995): Neoproterozoic variations in the C-isotopic composition of seawater: stratigraphic and biogeochemical implications: Precambrian Research, V. 73, p.27-49.

Korte, C., Kozur, H.W., Veizer, J., (2005):13C and 18O values of Triassic brachiopods and carbonate rocks as proxies for coeval seawater and palaeotemperature: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 226, p. 287–306.

Krystyn, L., Balini, M. and Nicora, A., (2004): Lower and Middle Triassic stage boundaries in Spiti. Albertiana, v. 30, 40-53.

Payne, J. L., Lehrmann, D. J., Wei, J. Y., Orchard, M. J., Schrag, D. P., Knoll, A. H., (2004): Large Perturbations of the Carbon Cycle During Recovery from the End-Permian Extinction, Science 305 506-509.

Richoz, S., (2004): Stratigraphie et variations isotopiques du carbone dans le Permien supérieur et le Trias inférieur de quelques localités de la Néotéthys (Turquie, Oman et Iran). Thèse de Doctorat, Lausanne, 284 p.

Richoz, S. (2006): Stratigraphie et variations isotopiques du carbone dans le Permien supérieur et le Trias inférieur de quelques localités de la Néotéthys (Turquie, Oman et Iran). Mémoires de Géologie de Lausanne, V. 45, 275p.

Spötl, C., & Vennemann, T.W., (2003) : Continuous-flow isotope ratio mass spectrometric analysis of carbonate minerals. Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, V.17, p. 1004-1006.

Tong, J., Qiu, H., Zhao, L. & Zuo, J., (2002): Lower Triaassic inorganic Carbon isotope excursion in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Journal of China University of Geosciences, V. 13-2, p.98-106.

Tong, J., Erwin, D.H., Jingxun, Z., and Laishi, Z., (2005): Lower Triassic carbon isotope stratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui: Implication to biotic and ecological recovery: Albertiana, v. 33, p. 75–76.

Zuo, J., Tong, J., Qiu, H. & Zhao, L., (2006): Carbon isotope composition of the Lower Triassic marine carbonates, Lower Yangtze Region, South China. Science in China: Serie D Earth Sciences, V. 49/3, p. 225-241.

Table 1 : Carbon and oxygen isotopic composition and carbonate content in the Mud section, Indian Himalaya, **tempestitic layer.

Sample N°	$\delta^{13}C$, ‰ VPDB	$\delta^{18}O$, ‰ VPDB	weight %, carbonate content
MO3-18	-2.14	-10.62	
Mu3-17B	-1.95	-10.65	
Mu3-17A	-1.80	-14.18	
M04-16C1	-1.68	-10.19	
MO4-16B	-1.70	-10.93	
MO4-15C	-1.75	-10.93	
MO4-15B	-2.04	-10.83	
Mu3-15B1	-2.37	-10.58	
MO4-15A	-1.40	-10.82	
MO4-14C2	-1.29	-10.93	
MO4-14C1	-1.39	-10.94	
MO4-14B1	-1.10	-10.68	
MO4-14A	-1.00	-10.67	
Mu3-13C2	-1.18	-10.68	
Mu3-13C1Top	-1.75	-10.61	
Mu3-13C1	-1.71	-10.73	
MO4-13C	-0.77	-11.15	
Mu3-13B3	-1.55	-10.71	
Mu3-13B1	-1.36	-10.74	
MO4-13B	-0.06	-10.63	
Mu3-13A5	-1.53	-11.18	82.0%
Mu5-13A1	-1.31	-10.68	82.5%
MO4-13A	-0.09	-10.84	80.0%

Sample N°	$\delta^{13}C$, ‰ VPDB	$\delta^{18}O$, ‰ VPDB	weight %, carbonate content
Mu5-12C1T	-0.87	-6.31	
Mu5-12C1R	-0.78	-7.94	
Mu5-12C1PC	-1.14	-7.76	
Mu5-12C1PA **	1.97	-6.79	
M04-12C1	-1.02	-5.39	
Mu5-12B5	-1.10	-8.81	
MO4-12B	-1.11	-5.51	
MO4-12A	-0.73	-5.34	93.0%
Mu5-11B1	-1.24	-6.45	
MO4-11	-1.04	-6.13	
Mu5-11A2	-0.98	-5.21	86.0%
MO3-10	-0.33	-10.71	81.5%
Mu5-10A8	-0.37	-10.84	
Mu5-10A6	-1.56	-6.18	
Mu5b-10A	-1,45	-12,28	79,0%
Mu5-10A4	-2.45	-5.95	
Mu5-10A2	-1.91	-5.22	
MO4/10/1 **	2.61	-9.58	
Mu3-10B	-2.20	-10.52	75.5%
Mu5-9C4	0.54	-10.49	85.0%
Mu5-9A	0.11	-10.89	81.0%
Mu3-9 **	2.23	-7.81	92.5%

The carbon-isotope curve from the Chaohu section, China: different trends at the Induan –Olenekian Boundary or diagenesis?

Micha Horacek[+], Xiangdong Wang*, Ethan L. Grossman[#], Sylvain Richoz[§], Z. Cao*

[+] *Department of Earth Sciences, Karl-Franzens-University, Graz, Universitätsplatz 3, 8010 Graz, Austria.*

Current address: *Department of Biogenetics and Natural Resources, Austrian Research Centers, 2444 Seibersdorf, Austria*

* *NIGPAS National Institute of Geological and Palaeontological Sciences, Nanjing, People's Republic of China*

[#] *Department of Geology & Geophysics, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843-3115, USA*

[§] *Department of Palaeontology, Vienna University, 1090 Vienna, Austria*

Abstract The West Pingdingshan section has been proposed as the GSSP (global stratotype sections and points) for the IOB (Tong, 2005). However, the carbon isotope curve from the Lower Triassic at Chaohu deviates partially significantly from the curves measured from other sections. We have remeasured the section and compare our results with the existing curves by Tong et al., 2005 and Zuo et al., 2006.

Introduction

The GSSP of the IOB has been in debate now since several years. At the meeting of the subcommittee for the IOB in Chaohu, China, the West Pingdingshan section near Chaohu/China has been proposed as a GSSP candidate. However, with a carbon isotope curve significantly deviating from other published curves (e.g. Payne et al., 2004, Richoz 2006, Horacek et al., 2007a, b) it becomes an interesting question, whether this curve represents primary or diagenetic information. As Chaohu is in competition with other candidates as potential GSSP the chemostratigraphy of the sections can become a critical criterium.

Locality

The section is located in southern China close to the village Chaohu approximately 250 km southwest of Nanjing (Fig. 1). The succession is exposed along a road leading to a limestone quarry. For a detailed description and map see Zhang et al. (2001) or Tong et al., (2002), where the section is described as the "West Pingdingshan Section".

Samples and methods

Rock samples have been cut with a diamond saw and the cut surface was investigated for veins, weathered parts and cavern fillings. These features have been sampled with a micro drill and marked as non-primary samples as well as the unsuspicious parts which have been expected to give primary isotope values. A few -grams of sample powder were introduced into an online CO_2 extraction line (Kiel II) and dissolved with 100% phosphor acid at 70°C for 10 minutes. The evolved CO_2 gas was cryogenically purified and analysed with a Finnigan Mat 251 mass spectrometer. Reproducibility is better than 0.1‰ (1s). All values are given in the d notation cali-

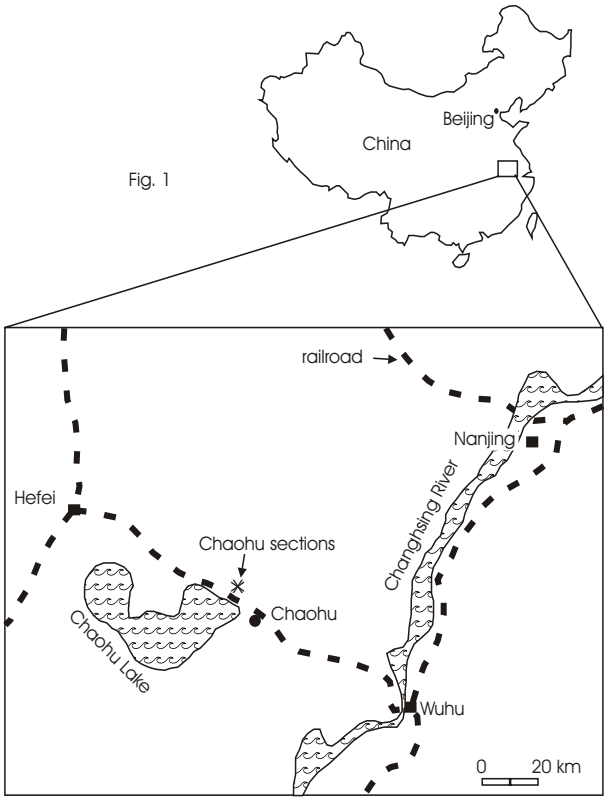


Fig. 1. Map of Chaohu region, Anhui Province. X marks location of section. Simplified after Zhang et al., 2001.

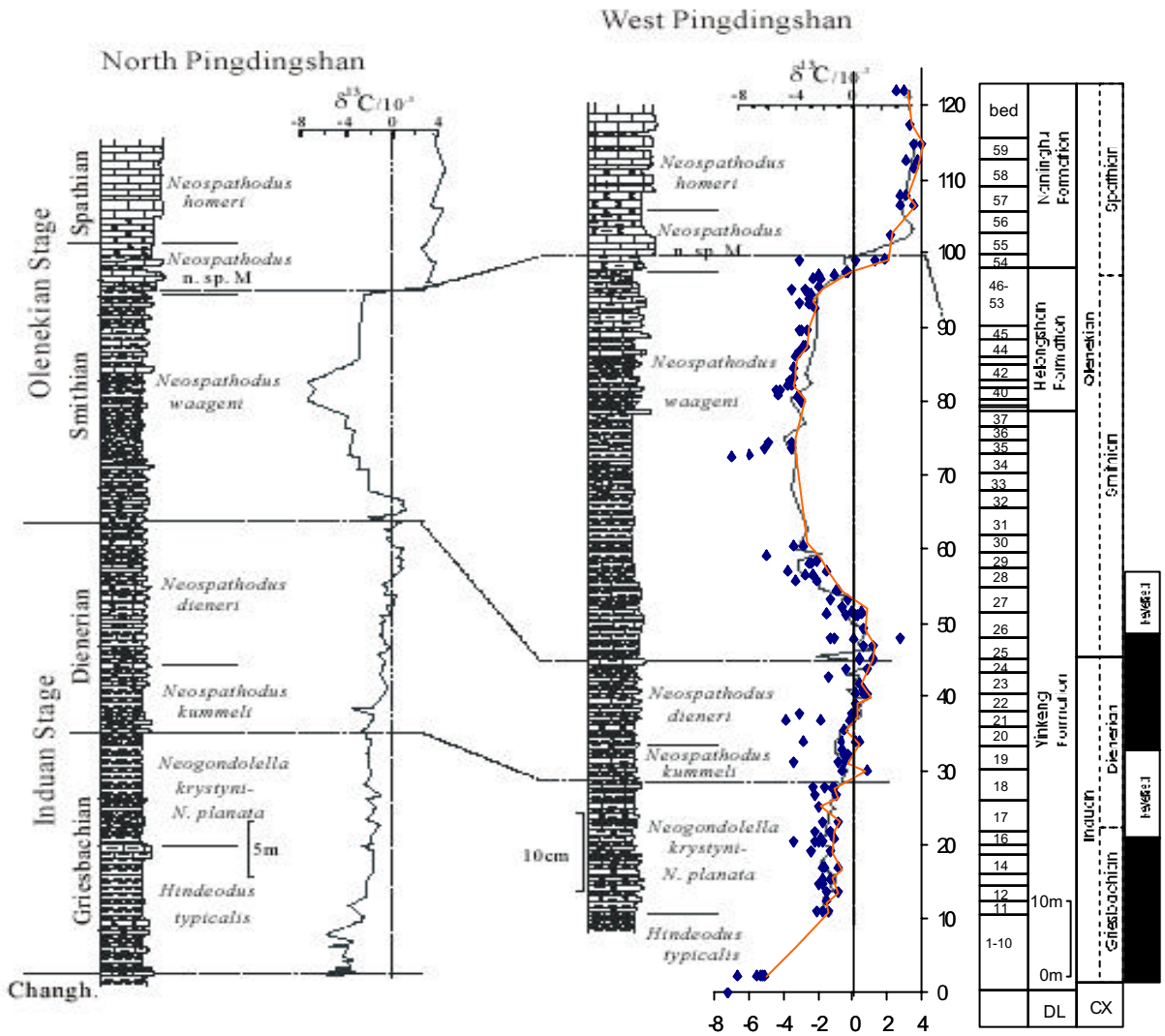


Fig. 2. $\delta^{13}C$ diagram of the Chaohu (West Pingdingshan) section correlated with $\delta^{13}C$ curves of the West and North Pingdingshan sections of Tong et al., 2005. Our curve verifies the results of Tong et al., 2005. Bed numbers after Zhang et al., 2001, magnetostratigraphy and carbon isotope curve from North Pingdingshan section are drawn after the Chinese Lower Triassic Working Group, 2002. CX = Changhsingian, DL = Dalong Formation. Diamonds and grey isotope curve represent our new data, black isotope curve is from Tong et al., 2005.

brated to the Vienna-Peedee belemnite (V-PDB) reference.

Some selected samples have been analyzed for their carbonate content.

Results

The section starts in the Permian in the uppermost Dalong Formation with negative $\delta^{13}C$ values below –5‰ (Fig. 2). However, as the rocks in the uppermost Permian consist of siliceous clay- and mudstones (Tong et al., 2002), which are more sensitive to alteration of the isotope signal by decarbonation reactions, they will not be discussed further. The immediate PTB is covered and has not been investigated. In the Griesbachian of theYinkeng Formation the values range approximately between –1.7 and –0.7‰ VPDB. In the Dienerian the carbon isotope values slowly increase to a maximum of ca. +1.5‰ at the Dienerian - Smithian boundary. It is followed by a decline in the Smithian to negative values with a minimum below –3‰. At its base the Helongshan Formation features values around –3‰ and jump to values around +2‰ at its top at the Smithian – Spathian transition. In the Nanlinghu Formation, which has been investigated only in its lower part, $d^{13}C$ values rise further to maximum values around +4‰. For the scope of this article we will discuss only the samples from the Yinkeng Formation.

Oxygen isotope values mainly range between -5 and -8‰ VPDB (Fig. 3). As $\delta^{18}O$ from bulk carbonate rocks are easily altered by diagenesis, analysis of oxygen isotopes are only used to control for concomitant changes of carbon and oxygen isotopes in the samples, which would be a sign for intense diagenesis and proof for non-primary carbon isotope values.

Discussion

As the section is located in a subtropical region, the rocks might have experienced strong alterations due to weathering. Therefore accurate screening of the samples is very important to ensure only consideration of unaltered al-

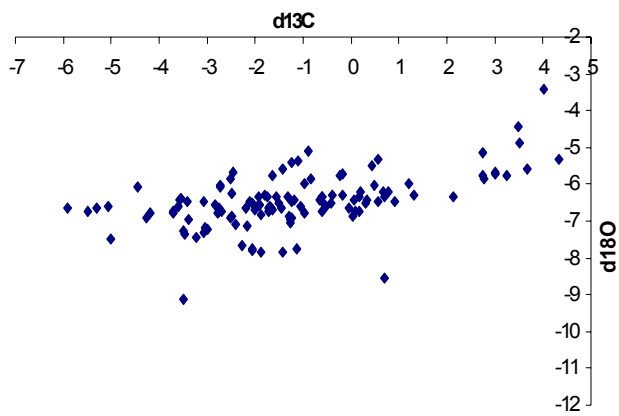


Fig. 3. Carbon versus oxygen isotopes.

tered samples. Generally the $\delta^{13}C$ signal of carbonates is regarded as insensitive to diagenetic alteration, as the amount of carbon present in a given diagenetic fluid is by far exceeded by the amount of carbon in the surrounding wallrock (Marshall 1992). However, as the investigated rocks are impure carbonates the amount of the carbonate in the wallrock is variable and might be in some samples quite small. Therefore some samples have been selected for analysis of C content. All selected samples (besides one) measured for C content have a carbonate content of at least 65% (assuming that all C in the sample emanates from $CaCO_3$). Evidence for a primary signal of the isotopic values is the absence of any correlation between carbonate content and $\delta^{13}C$ composition (Fig. 4) and the absence of a correlation of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{18}O$ (Fig. 3). Tong et al. (2002) came to the same conclusion by investigating the Mn/Sr ratio of the sediment to get information on possible diagenetic alteration, although Zuo et al., 2006 conclude that the Mn/Sr analyses of the Pingdingshan section do not give an unequivocal result and generally are not reliably applicable for impure

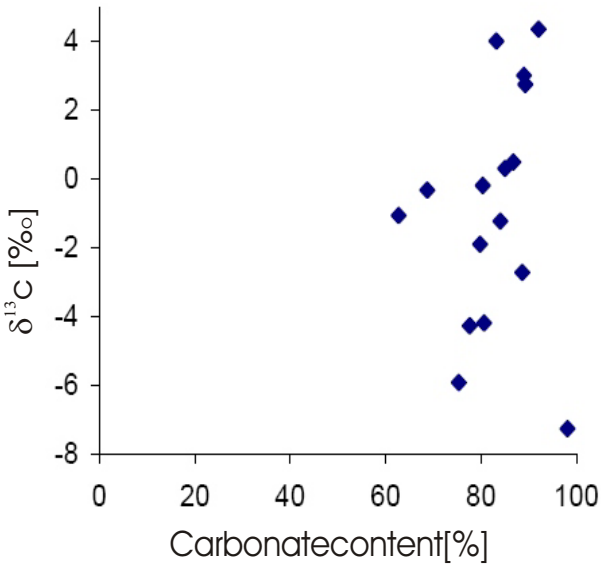


Fig. 4. Carbonate content versus $\delta^{13}C$ value (assuming all carbon from a sample emanates from calciumcarbonate). X-axis shows carbonate content, Y-axis gives the $d^{13}C$ value.

carbonates. A source for minor alteration of the rocks at Chaohu probably was the low grade temperature event the area experienced and that caused a CAI=3 and some minor grain boundary migration.

The isotope curve we have measured fits very well the curve by Tong et al., 2005. Deviations are almost all below 0.5‰, thus, for bulk carbonate curves, they can be regarded as near to identical.

Lower Triassic marine carbonate $\delta^{13}C$ isotope curves from the literature (e.g. Payne et al., 2004, Richoz 2006, Horacek et al., 2007a, b (Fig. 5)) feature at the IOB a pronounced positive excursion with values sometimes exceeding +8‰ VPDB. The reported amplitudes in the literature from the IOB carbon isotope maximum to the following minimum in the Smithian range around 9 - 11‰. There are a few other measured sections in the literature (in China: Galfetti et al., 2007, in India (Himalaya): Atudorei 1999, Richoz et al., this volume) that show an IOB $\delta^{13}C$ excursion of similar magnitude as at Chaohu. However, Richoz et al., this volume, show that the small positive excursion reported from Muth, India, is of shorter duration than the plateau peak around the IOB at Chaohu. This implicates that they have not been caused by identical processes.

We assume, as there is no evidence for significant diagenesis, that the carbon isotope curve from Chaohu represents a primary isotope pattern. Hence, there must exist two different isotope pattern at the IOB, the first giving a pronounced positive $\delta^{13}C$ peak, that can be counted among the biggest ones in the Phanerozoic (and certainly represents the biggest in the Mesozoic), and a second pattern, featuring just a minor increase in $\delta^{13}C$ and an approximately plateau-like shape. Possible causes for the existence of these different trends will be addressed in Horacek et al., in prep.

Conclusions

The $\delta^{13}C$ isotope curve from Chaohu presented by Tong et al., 2005 and Zuo et al., 2006 is confirmed by the data presented in this article. As there has been no evidence for relevant alteration of the carbon isotope composition, we conclude, that the isotope values represent primary signals. As the Chaohu isotope curve significantly deviates from most reported marine $\delta^{13}C$ curves around the IOB, it is assumed that two different trends of the Tethys-wide (or global?) isotope curve exist.

Acknowlegments

Parts of this work were funded by a scholarship and a Gandolph Doelter grant of the Karl-Franzens-Universität Graz and two travel grants to M.H. S. Richoz is funded by a grant of the Swiss National Foundation (N° PBLA2-109819).

References

Atudorei, N.V. 1999. Constraints on the Upper Permian to Upper Triassic marine carbon isotope curve. Case

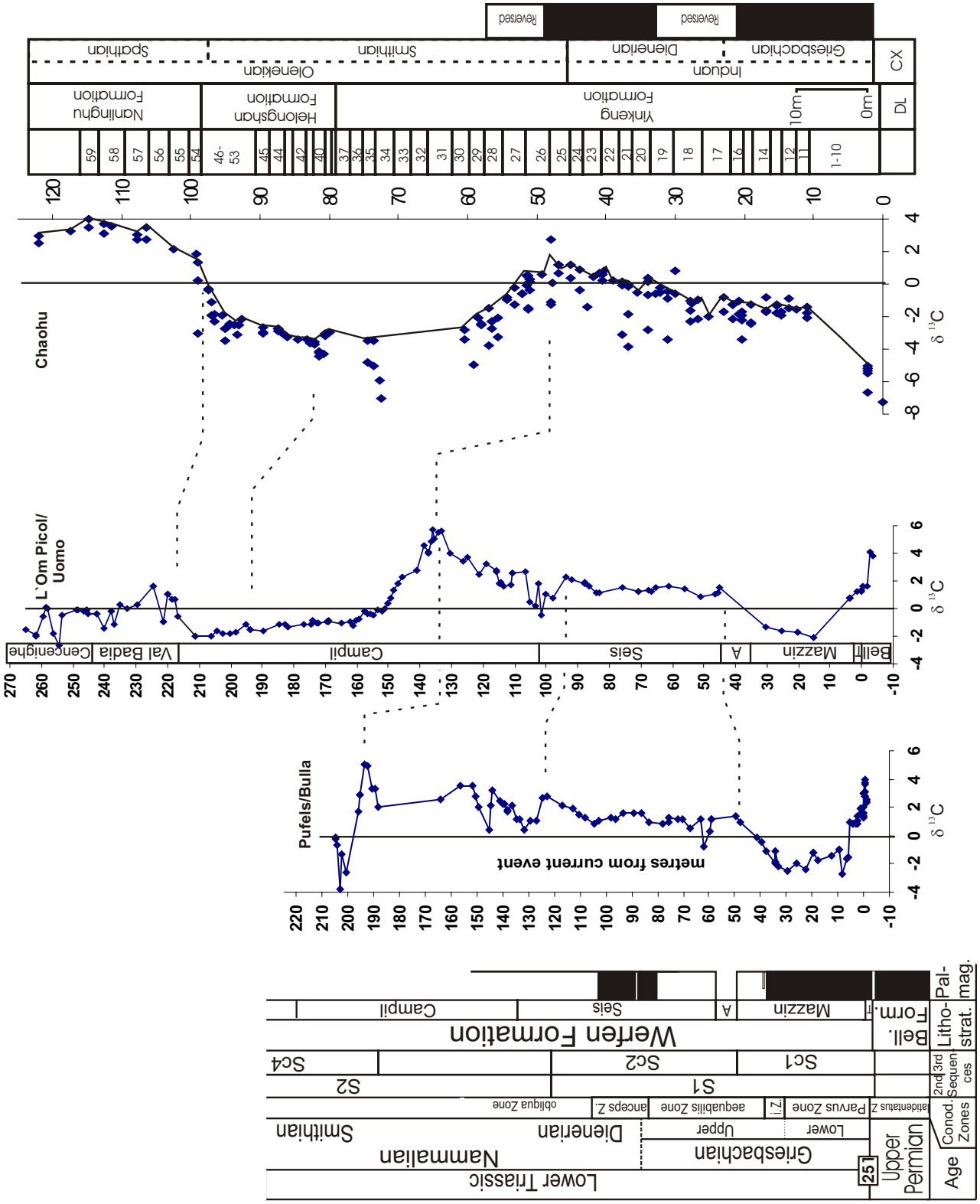


Fig. 5. Correlation of the Chaohu $\delta^{13}C$ diagram with $\delta^{13}C$ diagrams from sections in Northern Italy (Horacek et al., 2007a). The profound peak found in the Italian sections is absent in Chaohu, where only a very small excursion to positive values of "plateau-like" shape is detected. Solid curve is from Tong et al., 2005, dashed curve represents our data.

studies from the Tethys. Unpubl. PhD Thesis, Lausanne, 160pp. + Appendix.

Chinese Lower Triassic Working Group, 2002. Recent Studies on the Lower Triassic of Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, vol. 27; p. 20-25.

Galfetti, T., Bucher, H., Brayard, A., Hochuli, P. A., Weissert, H., Guodun, K., Atudorei, V., Guex, J., 2007. Late Early Triassic climate change: Insights from carbonate carbon isotopes, sedimentary evolution and ammonoid paleobiogeography. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology V. 243, p. 394–411.

Horacek, M., Grossman, E., Wang, X.-D., Richoz, S. and Cao, Z., (in prep.). Profound episodical environmental changes during the Lower Triassic.

Horacek, M., Brandner, R. und Abart, R., 2007. Carbon isotope record of the P/T boundary and the Lower Triassic in the Southern Alps: Evidence for rapid changes in storage of organic carbon. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology, (in press)

Horacek M., Richoz, S., Brandner, R., Krystyn, L., Spötl, C., 2007. Evidence for recurrent changes in Lower Triassic oceanic circulation of the Tethys: The d13C record from marine sections in Iran. Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology, (in press)

Marshall, J.D., 1992. Climatic and oceanographic isotopic signals from carbonate rock record and their preservation: Geological Magazine, v. 129, p. 143-160.

Payne, J. L., Lehrmann, D. J., Wei, J. Y., Orchard, M. J., Schrag, D. P., Knoll, A. H., 2004. Large Perturbations of the Carbon Cycle During Recovery from the End-Permian Extinction, Science 305 506-509.

Richoz, S., Krystyn, L., Horacek, M., Spötl, C., this volume. Carbon isotopic record in Induan-Olenekian GSSP candidate Muth Section and comparison with other sections. Albertiana, this volume.

Richoz, S., 2006. Stratigraphie et variations isotopiques du carbone dans le Permien supérieur et le Trias inférieur de quelques localités de la Néotéthys (Turquie, Oman et Iran). Mémoires de Géologie de Lausanne, V. 45, 275p.

Tong, J., Zhang, J. & Zhao, L. 2002. Report on the Field Excursion to Chaohu, Anhui Province, South China. Albertiana, vol. 27; p. 26-29.

Tong, J., 2005. Studies on the Triassic in Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Albertiana, v. 32, p. 57 – 63.

Tong, J., Erwin, D.H., Jingxun, Z., and Laishi, Z., 2005. Lower Triassic carbon isotope stratigraphy in Chaohu, Anhui: Implication to biotic and ecological recovery: Albertiana, v. 33, p. 75–76

Zhang, J., Zhao, L. & Tong, J., 2001. Guide to Post-symposium Field Excursion 1. The International Symposium on: The Global Stratotype of the Permian-Triassic Boundary and the Paleozoic-Mesozoic Events; Changxing, Zhejiang, China; 10-13 August, 2001; Faculty of Earth Science, China University of Geosciences, Wuhan;12pp.

Zuo, J., Tong, J., Qiu, H. & Zhao, L., 2006. Carbon isotope composition of the Lower Triassic marine carbonates, Lower Yangtze Region, South China. Science in China: Serie D Earth Sciences, V. 49/3, p. 225-241.

Examples of Late Olenekian invertebrate successions: Paper 1. Western Tethys (Dolnapa, Mangyshlak)

Yuri D. Zakharov and Alexander M. Popov

[1]Far-Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Vladivostok, 690022, Russia. E-mail: yurizakh@mail.ru

Abstract A review of a new data on the mid-Olenekian (*Tirolites cassianus–Kiparisovites carinatus* Zone) and upper Olenekian (*Columbites parisianus-Procolumbites carataueìkus, Arnautoceltites bajarunasi-Stacheites undatus* Zones) is given on the basis of new ammonoid and brachiopod findings.

Introduction

The basic Mid-Upper Olenekian sections in the Kazakhstan area locate in Mangyshlak Peninsula (Dolnapa and Tyururpa) (Fig. 1). Main information on Lower Triassic biostratigraphy of the Mangyshlak area was published by Vasilevsky (1909), Bajarunas (1911, 1936), Kiparisova (Voinova et al., 1947), Astachova (1960), Shevyrev, 1968, 1990, 2002), Gavrilova, 1980, 1989). But our knowledge on detail Mid-Late Olenekian ammonoid succession in the section Mangyslak is still limited.

Purpose of this study is to show main phases of Mid-Late Olenekian ammonoid analysis of mainly Late Permian-Early Anisian ammonoid succession in the Dolnapa (Angry Sister) section.

Fig. 1. Location of main Triassic sections (Dolnapa and Tyururpa) on Mangyshlak Peninsula, Kazakhstan.

Biostratigraphical results

In descending order, the middle Olenekian-lower Anisian sequence exposed near the Dolnapa-draw-well is (44°21'50.61"N, 51°24'12.02"E) (Fig. 2):

Lower Karaduanskaya Formation (Lower Anisian)

32 Intercalation of grey, fine-grained sandstone and greenish-grey mudstone no less than 130 m

31. Black and greenish-grey mudstone about 40 m

30. Intercalation black mudstone and grey, fine-grained sandstone about 100 m

29. Intercalation of grey, intermediate-grained and fine-grained sandstone 5 m

28. Grey, fine-grained sandstone10 m

27. Black siltstone with thin interlayers of siliceous rocks 17 m

26. Grey, intermediate-grained and fine-grained sandstone about 110 m

25. Intercalation of greenish-grey, fine-grained sandstone and mudstone with interlayers of limestone-coquina (bivalve mollusks) 17 m

24. Brown, intermediate-grained sandstone 30 m

23. Brown and grey intermediate-grained and fine grained sandstone 19 m

Thickness of the lower part of the Karaduanskaya Formation is about 478 m.

Karadzhatykskaya Formation (Upper Olenekian)

Eumorphotis Beds

22. Intercalation of greenish-grey siltstone and grey, fine-grained, calcareous sandstone (34 m).

Bivalves *Pteria* sp., *Leptochondria* sp. (409-11, 410-1).

21. Grey, fine-grained sandstone (7.5 m).

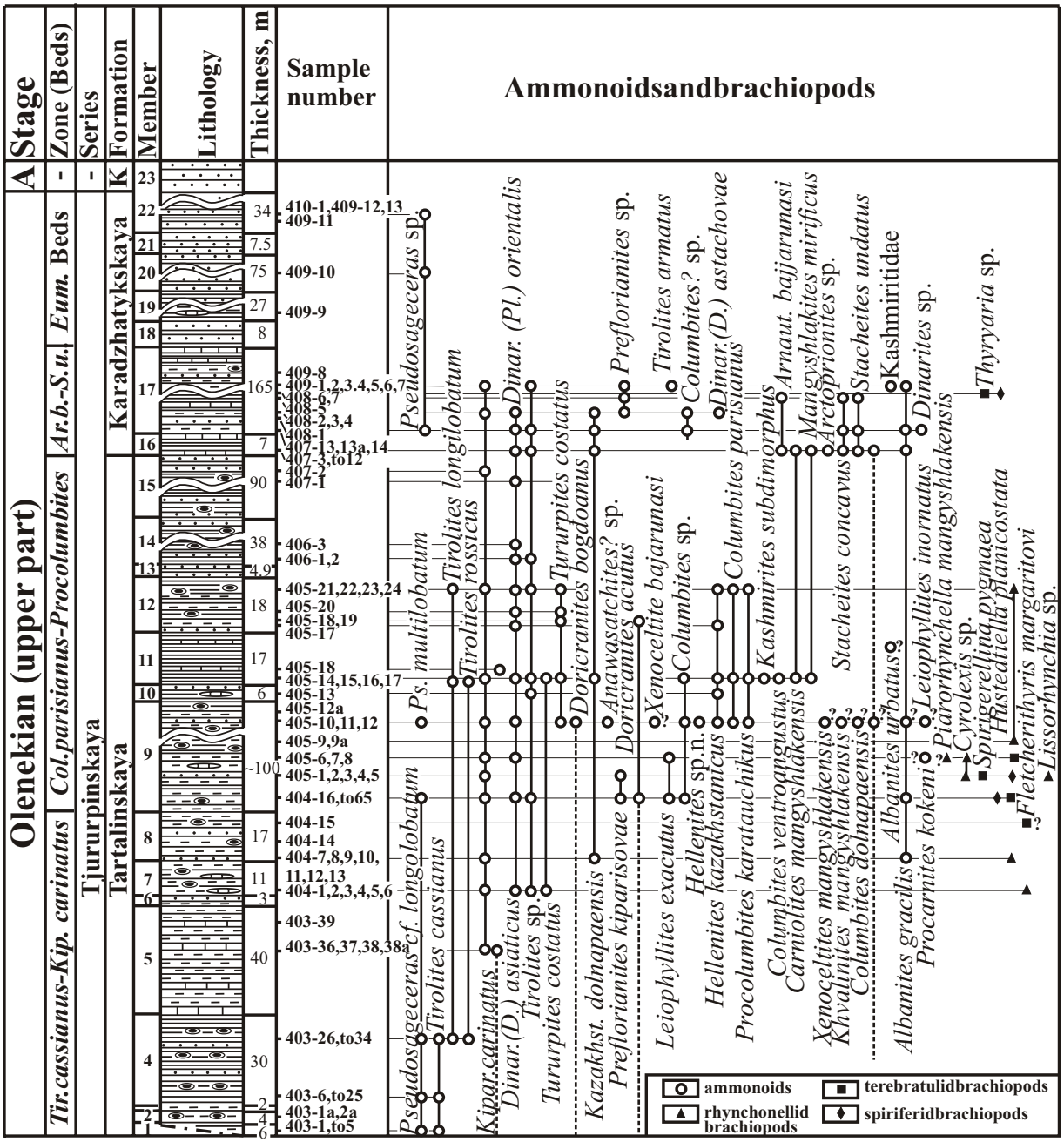


Fig. 2. Distribution of Late Olenekian ammonoids and brachiopods in the Dolnapa section, Mangyshlak Peninsula.

20. Grey, fine-grained sandstone with interlayers of mudstone and rare lenses of limestone (about 75 m).

Bivalves *Eumorphotis* sp. (409-13), nautiloid *Trematoceras* sp., ammonoid *Pseudosageceras* sp. (409-10).

19. Greenish-grey mudstone with rare interlayers (20-30 cm) of grey , fine-grained sandstone and lenses of limestone (27 m).

Bivalve *Pteria* sp. gastropods, nautiloids (Nautilida), bad preserved ammonoids (409-9,10).

18. Grey, fine-grained sandstone with interlayers of greenish-grey mudstone (8 m).

Arnautoceltites bajarunasi-Stacheites undatus Zone

17. Intercalation of greenish-grey mudstone with calcareous boulders, siltstone with plant detritus, and fine-grained sandstone with interlayers of light-grey limestone about 165 m

Fossils from the upper part: crinoids, spiriferid and rhinchonellid brachiopods (409-4), bivalves *Palaeonella* sp., *Neoschidosus* sp. (408-5), nautiloid *Trematoceras* sp. (409-1), ammonoids Kashmiritidae gen. et sp. indet., *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), *Preflorianites* sp., *Stacheites concavus* Shevyrev, *S. undatus* (Astachova), *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev (409-1,4,5,6; 408-5,6,7).

Fossils from the lower part: spiriferid brachiopods (408-4), bivalves *Leda* sp., *Palaeonello* sp., *Uniites* sp., *Eumorphotis* sp. (408-1,2,3,4; 407-13), gastropods (408-1; 407-13), nautiloid *Trematoceras* sp. (408-4) and ammonoids *Pseudosageceras* sp., *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), *Dinarites* sp., *Stacheites concavus* Shevyrev, *S. undatus* (Astachova), *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Preflorianites* sp., *Tirolites* sp., *Kiparisovites ovalis* Shevyrev, *Tjururpites costatus* Shevyrev (408-1,2, 3,4; 407-13,14). Apparently in this level *Dinarites (D.) astachovae* Gavrilova was discovered (Gavrilova, 1989).

16. Greenish-grey mudstone with interlayers of limestone 7 m

Bivalve *Bakevellia* sp. (407-3), gastropods, ammonoids – *Arnautoceltites bajarunasi* (Astachova), *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, *Arctoprionites* sp., *Stacheites concavus* Shevyrev, *S. undatus* (Astachova), *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Hyranites nodosus* Shevyrev (407-3,4,7,8,9,10,11,1213).

Total thickness of the Karadzhatykskaya Formation is 323.5 m.

Tartalinskaya Formation

Columbites parisianus-Procolumbites caratauchicus Zone

15. Intercalation of dark-grey mudstone with calcareous boulders, fine-grained sandstone with cross bedding 90 m

Small bivalves, gastropods and rare ammonoids *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev and *D. (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev (407-1,2).

14. Greenish-grey mudstone with rare interlayers of fine-grained, striate sandstone and calcareous boulders 38 m

Ammonoids –*Tirolites* sp. and *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev (406-1,2,3).

13. Intercalation of greenish-grey, fine-grained sandstone (15-20 cm) and mudstone (10-20 cm) 15 m

12. Greenish-grey mudstone and siltstone with interlayers of fine-grained, striate sandstone and calcareous boulders 18 m

Brachiopods (405-24), nautiloid *Trematoceras* sp., ammonoids *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *D. (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *T. longilobatum* Shevyrev, *Tirolites* sp., *Doricranites acutus* Mojsisovics, *Columbites parisianus* Hyatt and Smith, *Procolumbites karataucicus* Astachova, *Hellenites kazakhstanicus* Shevyrev, *Leiophyllites exacudus* Shevyrev, *Kiparisovites ovalis Shevyrev* (405-18,20,21,22,23,24), fish remains (405-19).

11. Greenish-grey mudstone with thin interlayers (2 cm) of limestone 17 m

Nautiloid *Sulioticeras* sp. (405-15), ammonoids – *Mangyshlakites mirificus* Shevyrev, *Procolumbites karatauchicus* Astachova, *Columbites ventroangustus* Shevyrev, *C. parisianus* Hyatt and Smith, *Columbites* sp., *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Hellenites kazakhstanicus* Shevyrev, *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *T. rossicus* Kiparisova, *T. longilobatus* Shevyrev, *Tirolites* sp., *Kashmirites subdimorphus* Kiparisova, *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis Shevyrev,* and *Tjururpites costatus* Shevyrev (405-14,15,16,17,18).

10. Grey, fine-grained sandstone and greenish-grey mudstone with rare lenses of limestone (6 m).

Ammonoids – *Tirolites* sp., *Hellenites kazakhstanicus* Shevyrev (405-13).

9. Greenish-grey mudstone and siltstone with interlayers (5-15 cm) of fine-grained, striate sandstone and calcareous lenses and boulders about 100m

Fossils from the upper part: crinoids (405-10), rhynchonellid brachiopod *Hustedtiella planicosta* Dagys (405-9), bivalves *Bakevellia* sp., *Leptochondria* cf. *minima* (Kiparisova), *Eumorphotis* sp., Palaeoneilo sp., Mytilidae gen. and sp. indet. (405-9,10,11), gastropods (405-10,14), nautiloids *Phaedrysmocheilus* sp., Nautilidae gen. and sp. indet., *Trematoceras* sp. (405-10,11,12), ammonoids *Doricranites bogdoanus* (Buch), *Anawasatchites* sp., *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *Tirolites* sp., *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Columbites ventroangustus* Shevyrev, *C. parisianus* Hyatt and Smith, *Columbites* sp., *Procolumbites karatauchicus* Astachova, *Hellenites kazakhstanicus* Shevyrev, *Hellenites* sp., *Leiophyllites exacudus* Shevyrev (405-9,10,11,12,12a,18,22,23).

Fossils from the lower part: crinoids (404-61), spiriferid, rhynchonellid and spiriferid brachiopods, *Lingula* sp. (405-2,4, 404-47,49,50,59,61), bivalves *Eumorphotis* sp., *Entolium* sp. (404-19,35,59,61), gastropods (404-59,61), nautiloids *Phaedrysmocheilus* sp., *Trematoceras* sp. (405-4, 404-39), ammonoids *Pseudosageceras longilobatum* Kiparisova, *Doricranites acutus* (Moisisovics), *Anawasatchites* sp., *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Tirolites* sp., *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova),*Columbites* sp., *Preflorianites kiparisovae* Shevyrev, *Leiophyllites exacudus* Shevyrev (405-1, 404-22,24,25,26,28,36,41,48,55,57,59,60,61,65, 405-2,9).

Total thickness of the *Columbites parisianus-Procolumbites caratauchicus* Zone is about 274 m/

Kiparisovites carinatus-Tirolites cassianus Zone

8. Greenish-grey siltstone with interlayers (10 cm) of fine-grained sandstone calcareous boulders 17 m

Sea-urchins (spines) (404-5), crinoids (404-5), rhynchonellid brachiopods (404-1,9,13), small gastro-

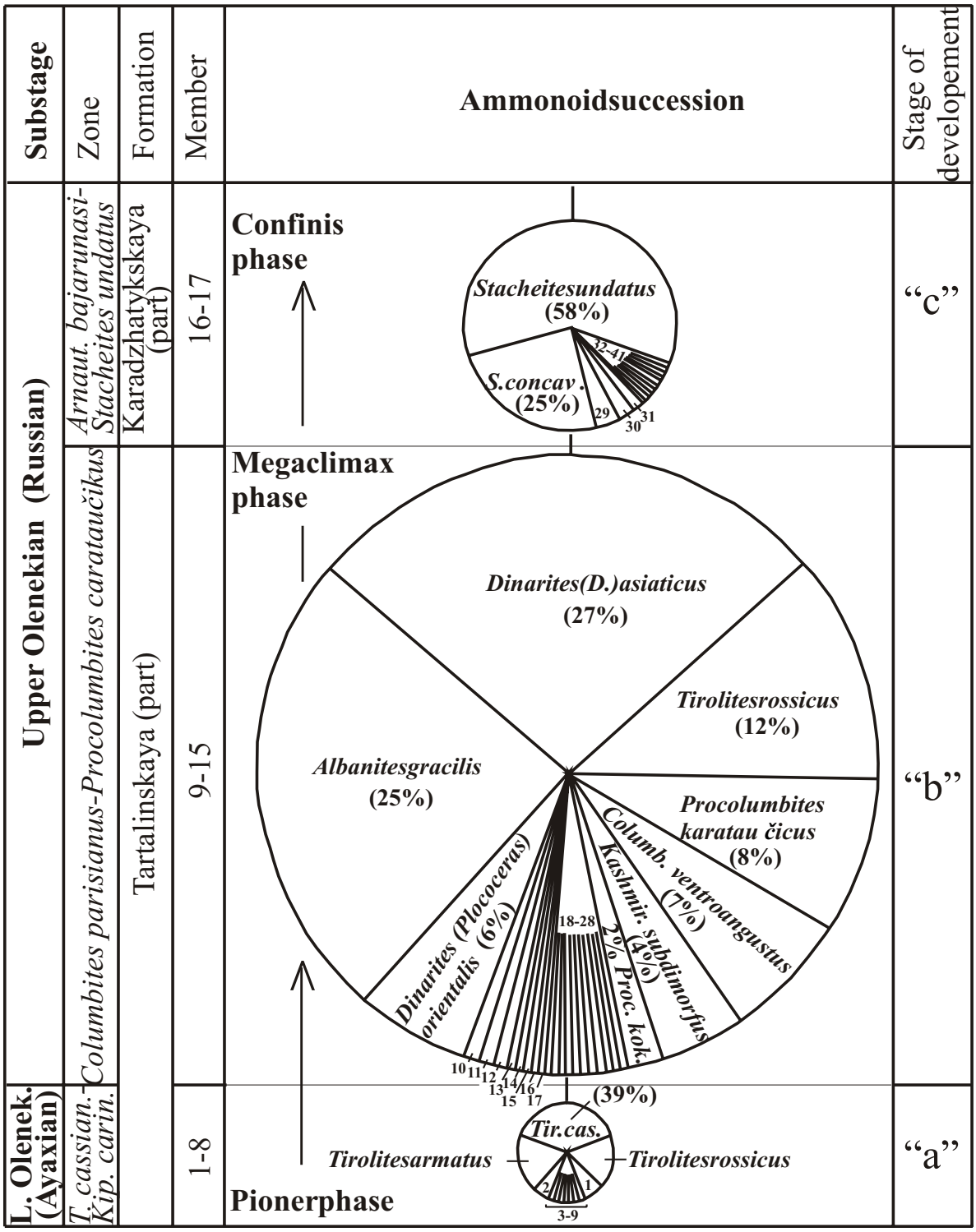


Fig. 3. Change of dominance in Late Olenekian ammonoid succession of the Dolnapa section, Mangyshlak Peninsula. 1 – *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, 2 – *Pseudosageceras* sp. , 3-9 – others (*Kiparisovites carinatus* Astachova, *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), *Tjururpites costatus* Shevyrev, *Pseudosageceras* cf. *longilobatum* Kiparisova, *Tirolites* sp., *Dinarites (Dinarites) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev), 10 – *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, 11 – *Tirolites* sp., 12 – *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, 13 – *Xenoceltites bajarunasi* Shevyrev, 14 – *Leiophyllites inornatus* Shevyrev, 15 – *L. exacudus* Shevyrev , 16 – *Hellenites kazakhstanicus* Shevyrev, 17 – *Columbites parisianus* Hyatt et Smith, 18-28 – others (*Kiparisovites ovalis* Shevyrev, *Doricranites bogdoanus* (Buch), *Pseudosageceras* cf. *longilobatum* Kiparisova, *P. multilobatum* Noetling, *Tirolites longilobatus* Shevyrev , *Tjururpites costatus* Shevyrev, *Anawasatchites* sp., *Preflorianites kiparisovae* Shevyrev, *Doricranites acutus* (Mojsisovics), *Columbites* sp., *Carniolites mangyshlakensis* Shevyrev, *Mangyshlakites mirificus* Shevyrev, *Xenoceltites mangyshlakensis* Shevyrev, *Khvalinites mangyshlakensis* Shevyrev, *Columbites dolnapaensis* Kiparisova, *Albanites arbanus* (Arthaber)), 29 – *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, 30 – *Preflorianites* sp., 31 – *Dinarites (Dinarites) asiaticus* Shevyrev, 32 – *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), 33-42 – others (*Arnautoceltites bajarunasi* Astachova, *Dinarites (Dinarites)* sp., *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *Tirolites* sp., *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev, *Pseudosageceras* sp., *Columbites?* sp., *Arctoprionites* sp., *Hyrcanites nodosus* Shevyrev, Kashmiritidae, *Dinarites* sp., *Mangyshlakites mirficus* Shevyrev).

pods (404-9), nautiloids *Trematoceras* sp., *Phaedrysmocheilus* sp. (404-6,9), ammonoids *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, *Tjururpites* cf. *costatus* Shevyrev, *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev (404-1,7,9,15).

7. Greenish-grey siltstone with calcareous boulders and lenses (15 cm) of limestone 11 m

Rhynchonellid brachiopods (404-1), bivalves (404-1), gastropods (404-1), ammonoids *Tirolites* sp., *Dinarites (D.) asiaticus* Shevyrev, *D. (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev (404-1, 2,3).

6. Intercalation of greenish-grey siltstone (50 cm), fine-grained, calcareous, wavy and cross-bedding sandstone (5-10 cm) 3 m

5. Greenish-grey siltstone with thin interlayers (2-5 cm) of brown limestone 40 m

Bivalves, small gastropods, ammonoids *Kiparisovites carinatus* Astachova, *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev (403-37,38,38a).

4. Greenish-grey mudstone with thin interlayers (5-6 cm) of fine-grained sandstone and calcareous boulders about 30 m

Fossils from the upper part: bivalves *Neoschizodus* cf. *laevigata* (Zieten), *Leda* sp. (403-32,36), gastropods (403-31), ammonoids – *Pseudosageceras* sp., *Tirolites cassianus* Quenstedt, *T. rossicus* Kiparisova, *T. longilobatus* Shevyrev (403-26,27,28,32,34).

Fossils from the lower part: bivalve Mytilidae gen. et sp. indet. (403-21), gastropods (403-21), ammonoids *Pseudosageceras* sp., *Tirolites cassianus* Quenstedt, *Tirolites* sp. (403-14,17,19,21,25), amphibian remains (403-21).

3. Intercalation of greenish-grey siltstone (0.5 m) and fine-grained sandstone (5-20cm) 2m

2. Greenish-grey siltstone with calcareous boulders 4 m

Bivalves *Myophoria* sp., Ostreidae gen. et sp. indet. (403-2,8), fish remains (scales) (403-2).

1. Intercalation of greenish-grey mudstone, siltstone, brown, fine-grained sandstone with calcareous interlayers (10-15 cm) at 1-2 m above the base of the member 6 m

Bivalves Mytilidae, Monotidae (403-1,4), ammonoids *Pseudosageceras longilobatum* Kiparisova, *Tirolites cassianus* Quenstedt, and *Tirolites* sp. (403-3,5).

Thickness of the *Kiparisovites carinatus-Tirolites cassianus* Zone in the investigated tectonical block is 103 m.

Conclusions

During mid-Olenekian Pioner Phase (Stage "a") (Fig. 3), the main body of the community was composed of *Tirolites cassianus* Quenstedt. This was the time for the invasion of the first Triassic ammonoids in Mangyshlak. Other *Tirolites* ammonoids are represented by *Tirolites armatus* Shevyrev, *Tirolites rossicus* Kiparisova and *Tirolites* sp. associated with *Albanites gracilis* (Kiparisova), *Kazakhstanites dolnapaensis* Shevyrev, *Tjururpites* cf. *costatus* Shevyrev, and *Dinarites (Plococeras) orientalis* Shevyrev (*Doricranites bogdoanus* (Buch) and *Doricranites acutus* (Mojsisovics) (Bajarunas, 1936), appearing in the beginning of the Phase, were found, apparently, in the isolated block).

During the early Late Olenekian Megaclimax, Stage "b" (*Columbites parisianus-Procolumbites karatauchicus* Zone) *Dinarites (Dinarites) asiaticus* Shevyrev dominated in ammonoid succession of Mangyshlak. Diversed and abundent ammonoid asemblage is repesented by *Dinarites, Albanites, Tirolites, Dinarites, Procolumbites, Columbites, Kashmirites* and some ather genera.

Confinis Phase, Stage "c" (*Arnautoceltites bajarunasi-Stacheites undatus* Zone) is characteized by anabundance of *Stacheites undatus* associated with some typical latest Olenekian ammonoids for the Tethys (*Arnautoceltites*).

The main peculiarity of Olenekian sequences is development of the *Tirolites* fauna. *Tirolites,* the typical tropical element in the Tethys, arising during the middle Olenekian climatic optimum and reaching its fullest flower in that time, continued to exist some later during the Late Olenekian in Mangyshlak, as well as in many other regions of low (Idaho, Caucasus, Alps, Iran, Albania) and middle (South Primorye) latitudes.

References

Astachova, T.V., 1960. New Early Triassic ceratites of Mangyshlak. Novyje vidy drevnikh rasteniy i bespozvonochnykh SSSR (New species of fossil plants and invertebrates of the USSR). Part 2. Gosgeoltekhizdat, Moscow, p. 139-159 (in Russian).

Bajarunas, M.V., 1911. On presence of Lower Triassic in Mangyshlak. Izvestiya imperatorskoy Akademii Nauk, Ser. 6, 5 (5): 298-302 (in Russian).

Bajarunas, M.V., 1936. Age of the *Doricranites* Beds. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Ser. Geol., 4: 539-546.

Gavrilova, V.A. 1980. Some Late Olenekian ammonoids of Mountain Mangyshlak. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obschestva, vol. 23, p. 16-27.

Gavrilova, V.A. 1989. On some dinaritid ammonoids of Mangyshlak. Ezhegodnik Vsesoyuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obschestva, vol. 32, p. 162-181.

Shevyrev, A.A. 1968. Triassic ammonoids of the south USSR. Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk SSSR, vol. 119. Nauka, Moscow, p. 1-272 (in Russian).

Shevyrev, A.A. 1990. Ammonoids and chronostratigraphy of the Triassic. Trudy Paleontologicheskogo Instituta

Akademii Nauk SSSR, vol. 241. Nauka, Moscow, p. 1-181 (in Russian).

Shevyrev, A.A., 2002. Ammonite zones of the Olenekian stage (Lower Triassic) and their correlation. Stratigraphiya. Geologicheskaya korrelyatsiya, vol. 10, no. 5, p. 59-69 (in Russian).

Vasilevsky, M.M., 1909. Goods to geology of Mangyshlak Peninsula. Materialy po geologii Rossii, 24: 1-39 (in Russian).

Voinova, E.F., Kiparisova, L.D. and Robinson, V.N., 1947. Class Cephalopoda. Atlas rukovodyaschikh form iskopaemykh faun SSSR. 7. Triasovaya sistema (Atlas of key forms of fossil faunas of the USSR. 7. Triassic System), Gosgeoltekhizdat, Moscow-Leningrad, p. 124-176 (in Russian).

Examples of Late Olenekian invertebrate successions: Paper 2. Arctic Siberia (Mengilyakh Creek)

Yuri D. Zakharov

Far-Eastern Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences (Far Eastern Branch), Vladivostok, 690022, Russia. E-mail: yurizakh@mail.ru

Abstract To show the palaeontological characteristics of the upper Olenekian-lowermost Anisian sequences in the Boreal realm for purpose of global correlation, some original data from the stratotype of the Upper Olenekian (Mengilyakh Creek) are shown.

Introduction

First information on Triassic biostratigraphy of the Mengilyakh Creek and neighbor areas in Arctic Siberia (Karangati Hill and Stannakh-Khocho) was published by Mojsisovics (1886, 1888), Lazurkin and Korchinskaya, 1963; Popow (1968) and Zakharov (1978). But our knowledge on Upper Olenekian-Lower Anisian biostratigrapy in Arctic Siberia is still limited.

Purpose of this study is to analysis of LateOlenekian-Early Anisian ammonoid succession of Mengilyakh and Karangati (Swallow) Hill, lower reaches of the Olenek River.

Mengilyakh section and Late Olenekian- Early Anisian ammonoid succession

Some localities of Late Olenekian ammonoid fauna have been discovered in the Olenek River area (Fig. 1), but the most abundant and diversed ammonoids are known in the Mengilyakh Creek section (72°50'42.43"N; 120°58'53.94"E) (Fig. 2).

In descending order, the Upper Olenekian-lower Anisian sequence exposed at the mouth of the Mengilyakh Creek is (Fig. 3):

Lower Ulakhan-Krest Formation (Lower Anisian, *Grambergia taimyrensis* Zone)

41. Intercalation of black mudstone, intercalated with black siltstone and grey, fine-grained sandstone >20 m

40. Black mudstone and siltstone with thin layers (1-20 cm) of dark-grey, fine-grained sandstone 12 m

39. Black mudstone and siltstone with thin layers (1-20 cm) of dark-grey, fine-grained sandstone 7 m

Ammonoids – *Prohungarites tuberculatus* (Welter),

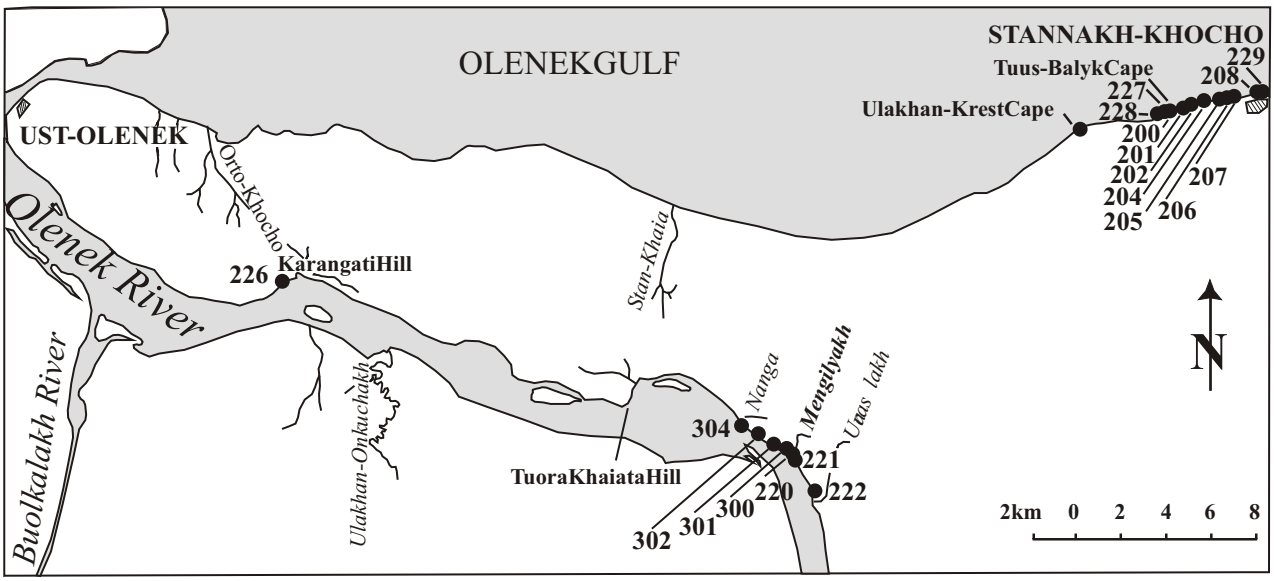


Fig. 1. Localities of Late Olenekian and Anisian ammonoids in the Olenek River area, Arctic Siberia.

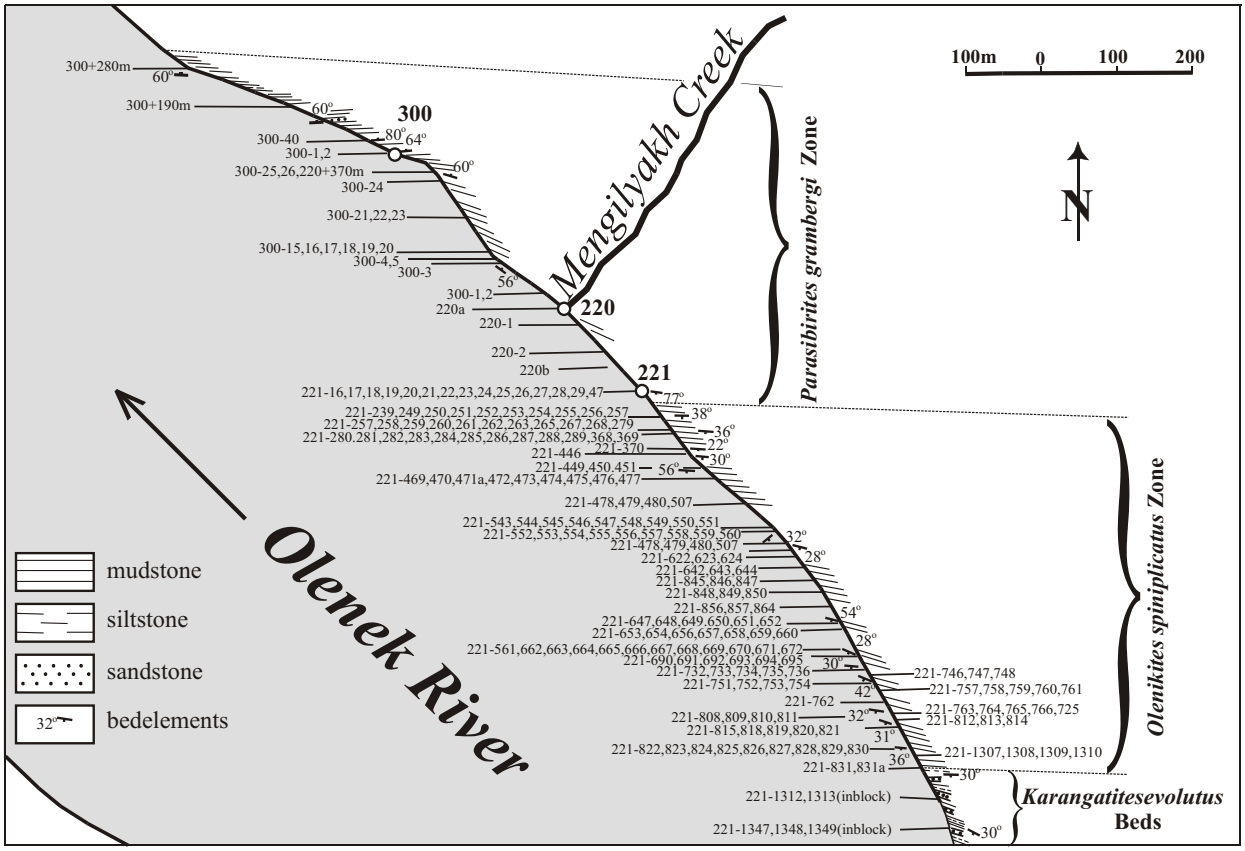


Fig. 2. Location of the Mengilyakh Creek section, Olenek River.

Prohungarites? sp.

In the Karangati Hill section, located about 24 km NW from the Mengilyakh Creek, lowest Anisian ammonoids more abundant. Just above the bed with Late Olenekian *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling), *Karangatites evolutus* Popow and *Stenopopanoceras karangatiensis* (Popow) were discovered, about 4-5 m above *Stenopopanoceras karangatiensis* (Popow), *Stenopopanoceras mirabile*, *Grambergia olenekensis, Ussurites spitsbergensis, Neodalmatites kh., and Epiczekanowskites gastr*. were met (Popow, 1968; Zakharov, 1978).

The Lower Anisian in the Mengilyakh section is more than 40 m thick.

Pastanakhskaya and Ystannakhskaya formations (Upper Olenekian, *Olenikites spiniplicatus* Zone)

38. Black mudstone and siltstone with thin lenses of fine-grained sandstone and small, awkward shaped calcareous nodules 3.2 m

Ammonoids *Prosphingites czekanowskii* (dominant), *Northophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling), *Pseudosvalbardiceras sibiricum* (Mojsisovics).

37. Black mudstone with rare large calcareous nodules (in restricted and very low outcrops) about 14 m

36. Black mudstone with large calcareous nodules 0.4 m

Bivalves *Posidonia*? sp., *Mysidioptera* sp., ammonoids *Keyserlingites subrobustus* (Mojsisovics), *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites siniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), *Nordophiceras popovi* (Zakharov), *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics) , *Timoceras gracialis* (Mojsisovics), *Pseudosvalbardiceras sibiricum* (Mojsisovics), and *Prosphingites czekanowskii* Mojsisovics.

35. Black mudstone 4.5 m

Ammonoid *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics).

34. Black mudstone with small calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Ammonoids *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics).

33. Black mudstone (in small outcrops) about 2.5 m

32. Black mudstone with large calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Ammonoid *Olenikites siniplicatus* (Mojsisovics)

31. Black mudstone with rare calcareous nodules 1.5 m

30. Black mudstone with large calcareous nodules 0.4 m

Brachiopod *Lingula* sp., bivalve *Palaeonneilo* sp., am-

monoids *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) (dominant) and *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics).

29. Black, striate mudstone with rare calcareous nodules 3.2 m

8. Black, striate mudstone with small calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Nuculid bivalves, nautiloid *Trematoceras* cf. *campanile* (Mojsisovics), ammonoids *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) (dominant), *Nordophiceras popovi* (Zakharov), *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling), *Keyserlingites subrobustus* (Mojsisovics), and belemnitid *Atractites* sp.

27. Black mudstone with numerous calcareous nodules 9 m

Plant *Pleuromeia olenekensis* Krassilov, brachiopod *Lingula* sp., bivalve *Palaeonneilo* sp., scaphopods, ammonoids *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling) (dominant), *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics, *Northophiceras schmidt* (Mojsisovics) and *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics).

26. Black mudstone with rare calcareous lenses and nodules 13.0 m

Ammonoids *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling) (dominant), *Pseudosageceras boreale* Zakharov, *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), and *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics.

25. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, and rare calcareous nodules 20-25 m

24. Black mudstone with small calcareous nodules 3 m

Bivalves, small gastropods, ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics).

Closed interval (about 40-45 m).

23. Black mudstone with small, flat calcareous nodules 3m

Bivalves, small gastropods, ammonoids *Nordophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics) and *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling).

22. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, and small calcareous nodules 9.0 m

21. Black mudstone with large calcareous nodules 1.0 m

Brachiopod *Lingula* sp., bivalve *Posidonia?* sp., ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Arctomeekoceras rotundatum* (Mojsisovics), *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics, *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), and *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling).

20. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, and large calcareous nodules 16.0 m

19. Greenish-grey mudstone and siltstone with rare calcareous nodules 0.2 m

Ammonoid *Prosphingites czekanowskii* Mojsisovics.

18. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, sandy limestone and rare calcareous nodules 4.0 m

17. Black mudstone with calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Nautiloid *Phaedrysmocheilus olenekensis* (Zakharov), ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics) and Pseudos*valbardiceras sibiricum* (Mojsisovics).

16. Black mudstone 1.0 m

15. Black mudstone with numerous calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Ammonoids *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling).

14. Black mudstone 1.0 m

13. Black mudstone with numerous large calcareous nodules 0.5 m

Bivalve *Mysidiopteraaurita,* nautiloids *Trematoceras* cf. *campanile* (Mojsisovics), *Phaedrysmocheilus olenekensis* (Zakharov), ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Nordophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), *Timoceras gracialis* (Mojsisovics), *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling) and *Keyserlingites subrobustus* (Mojsisovics).

12. Black mudstone 0.7 m

11. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, and large calcareous nodules 0.3 m

Ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics) (dominant), *Pseudosvalbardiceras sibiricum* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), and *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling).

10. Black mudstone 2.2 m

9. Black mudstone with lenses of limestone, structure of which was determined as “cone in cone”, and calcareous nodules 0.5 m

Nautiloid *Phaedrysmocheilus olenekensis* (Zakharov), ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Timoceras gracialis* (Mojsisovics).

8. Black mudstone with rare calcareous nodules 3.0 m

Bivalves *Posidonia* sp., *Mysidioptera* sp., gastropods,

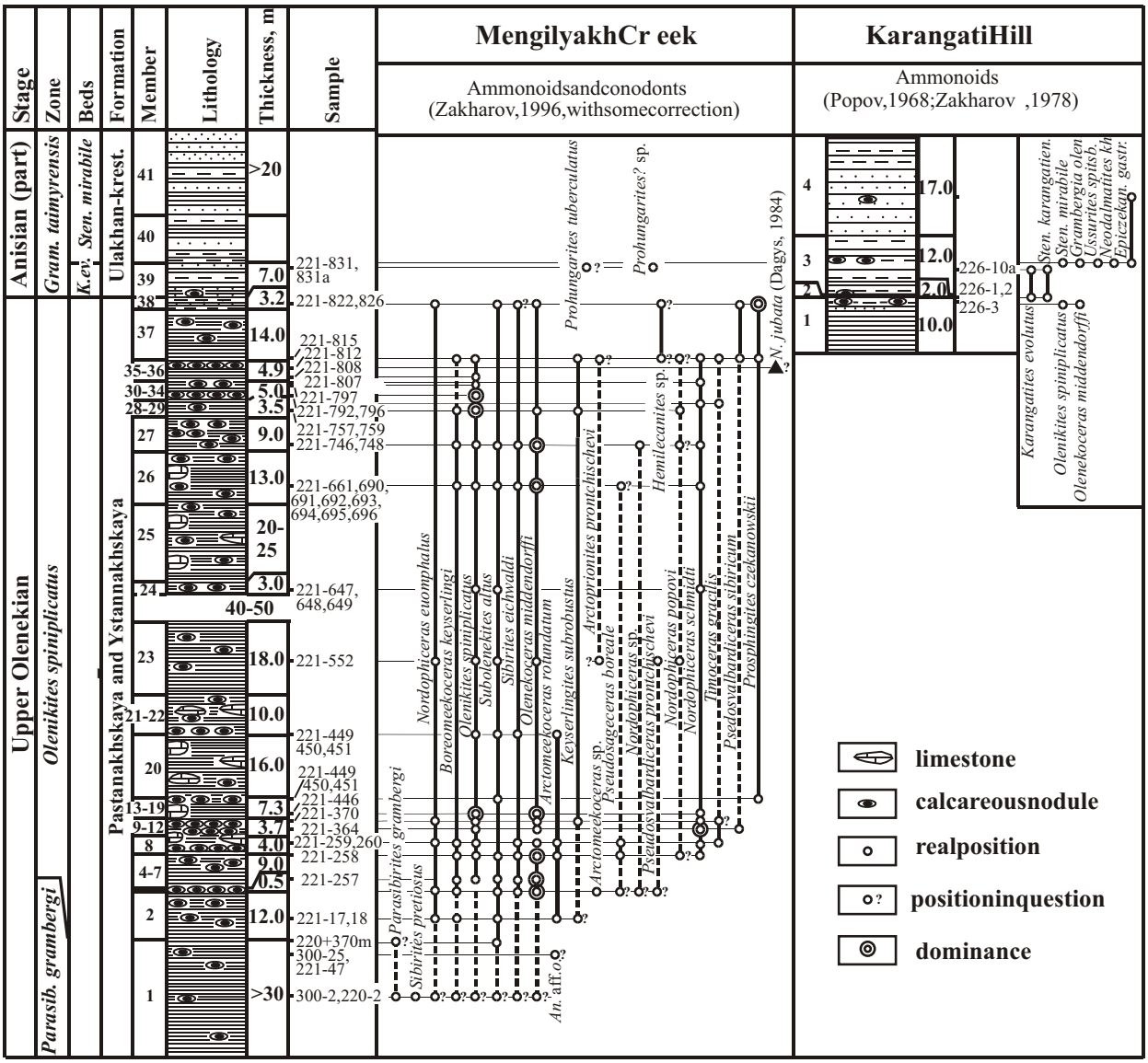


Fig. 3. Distribution of ammonoids and conodonts in the Mengilyak Creek and Karangati Hill sections, Arctic Siberia.

nautiloids *Trematoceras* sp., *Phaedrysmocheilus olenekensis* (Zakharov), ammonoids *Nordophiceras schmidti* (Mojsisovics), *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics) and *Timoceras gracialis* (Mojsisovics).

7. Black mudstone with numerous large calcareous nodules 0.5 m

Gastropods, ammonoids *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserling) (dominant), *Pseudosageceras boreale* Zakharov, *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Nordophiceras popovi* (Zakharov), *Arctomeekoceras rotundatum* (Mojsisovics), *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics, *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), belemnite *Atractites* aff. *boecki* (Stürzenbaum}

6. Black mudstone with very rare calcareous nodules 6.0 m

5. Black mudstone with numerous calcareous nodules 1.0 m

Olenekoceras middendorffi (Keyserling) (dominant), *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics, *Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics), and *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics).

4.Black mudstone 1.5 m

3. Black mudstone with numerous large calcareous nodules 0.5 m

Blvalves, gastropods, ammonoids *Olenekoceras middendorffi* (Keyserlig) (dominant), *Nordophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), *Arctomeekoceras* sp., *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), and *Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics.

2. Black mudstone with rare small calcareous nodules 12.0 m

Ammonoids *Nordophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), *Arctomeekoceras rotundatum* (Mojsisovics), *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics) and *Keyserlingites subrobustus*

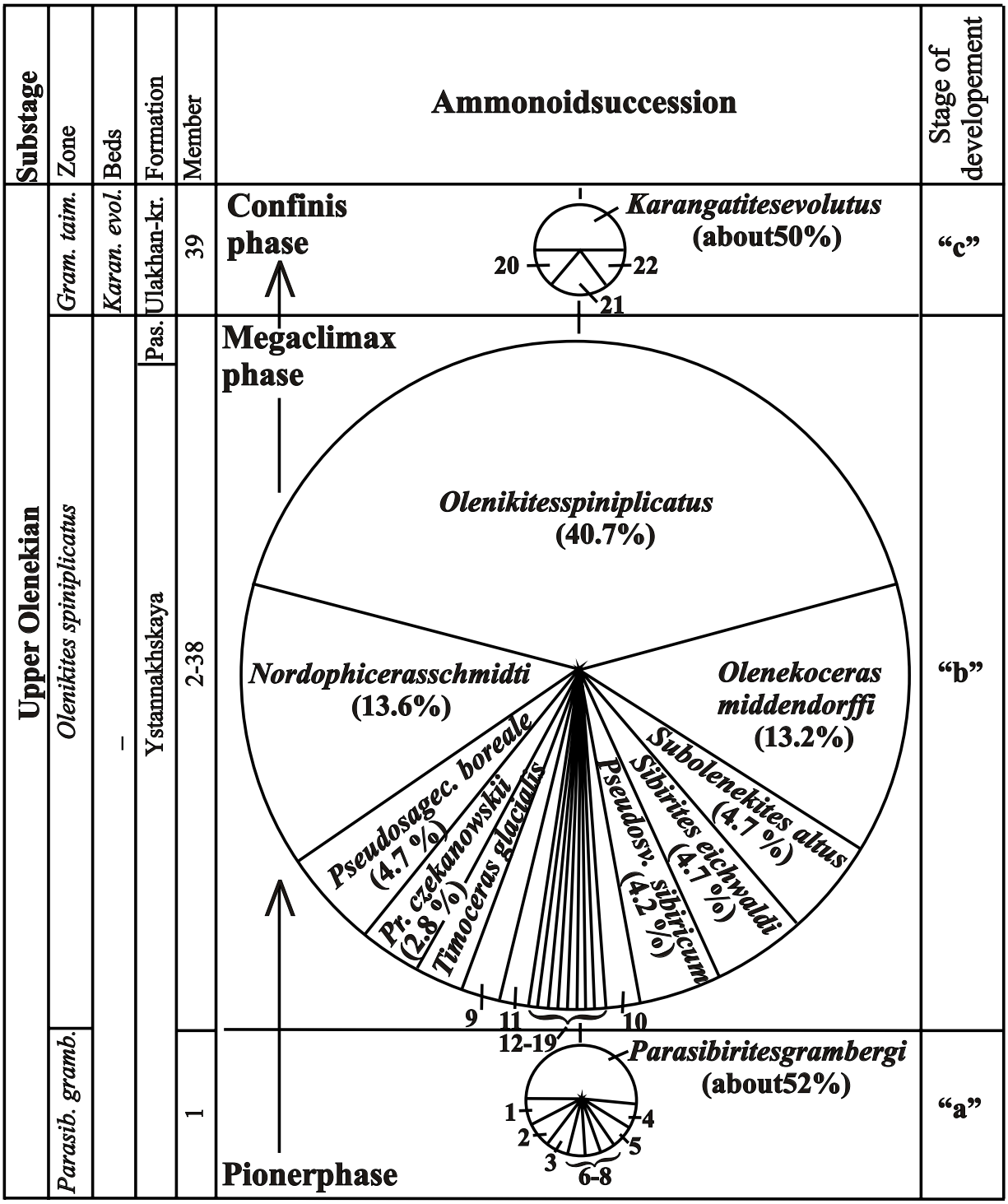


Fig. 4. Change of dominance in Late Olenekian-Earliest Anisian ammonoid succession of the Mengilyakh-Karangati area. 1 – ?*Nordophiceras euomphalus* (Keyserling), 2 - ?*Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), 3 – *Subolenekites altus* (Mojsisovics), 4 - ?*Sibirites eichwaldi* Mojsisovics, 5 - ?*Olenekoceras middendorfi* (Keyserling), 6-8 - others (*Sibirites pretiosus* Mojsisovics, *Parasibirites* sp., ?*Olenikites spiniplicatus* (Mojsisovics)), 9 – *Keyserlingites subrobustus* (Mojsisovics),10 – *Boreomeekoceras keyserlingi* (Mojsisovics), 11 – *Northophiceras euomphalus (*Keyserling), 12-19 – others (*Pseudosageceras* sp., *Prosphingites* sp., *Nordophiceras popovi* (Zakharov), *Nordophiceras* sp., *Svalbardiceras asiaticum* (Mojsisovics), *Arctoprionites pronchischevi* Zakharov, *Hemilecanites* sp., *Anaxenaspis* aff. *orientalis* (Diener)), 20 – *Stenopopanoceras evolutus* (Popow), 21 – *Prohungarites tuberculatus*, 22 – *Prohungarites* sp.

(Mojsisovics).

Upper Olenekian, *Parasibirites grambergi* Zone (upper part)

1. Black mudstone with small calcareous nodules (in restricted outcrops) 30.0 m

Ammonoids *Parasibirites grambergi* Popow and *Sibirites pretiosus* Mojsisovics. In removed nodules near outcrops ammonoids *Pseudosageceras, Nordophiceras, Boreomeekoceras, Olenikites, Subolenekites, Sibirites* and *Olenekoceras* were discovered (the real presence of *Nordophiceras, Boreomeekoceras, Subolenekites, Sibirites* and *Olenekoceras* in the *Parasibirites grambergi* Zone of Arctic Siberia was proved by Dagys and Ermakova (1988) by the example of some Lower Triassic section in Taimir).

The part of the Upper Olenekian in this section is about 135 m thick.

Conclusions

At first, *Parasibirites grambergi* beds in Arctic Siberia were considered by me to be the lower member of the *Olenikites spiniplicatus* Zone on the basis of some indirect data (a few *Olenikites spiniplicatus* were met by me in removed nodules near outcrops with ammonoids *Parasibirites grambergi* and *Sibirites pretiosus* in the Mengilyakh section) (Zakharov, 1978, 1996; Ehiro et al., 2006), but it was not confirmed by Dagys and Ermakova's (1988) and Dagys and Sobolev's (1995) data from the Taimyr area). Because the *Parasibirites grambergi* Zone is characterized by the first appearence of *Olenekoceras* and *Subolenekites* it may be correlated with the *Neocolumbites insignis* Zone in South Primorye (Zakharov, 1997), where several species of *Olenekoceras* are known in the early Late Olenekian sequences, and with the Lower Spathian of Arctic Canada (Tozer, 1994) characterized by a such typical representative of the genus *Subolenekites* as *Subolenekites pilaticus.*

In the Late Olenekian-Earliest Anisian ammonoid succession of the Olenek River the Megaclimax phase falls on the *Olenikites spiniplicatus* Zone, where *Olenikites spiniplicatus* is dominated (40.7%) (Fig. 4). Representatives of *Olenekoceras middendorffi* are significantly frequent in this succession than *Keyserlingites subrobustus* ones (13.2 and about 2%, respectivelly). According to Dagys and Ermakova's (1988) data, *Keyserlingites* has never was discovered in the *Parasibirites grambergi* Zone, therefore we correlate the *Olenikites spiniplicatus* Zone with the Upper Spathian (Zone of *Keyserlingites subrobustus*) in Arctic Canada (Tozer, 1994), late Late Olenekian member ("*Subcolumbites" multiformis* Zone) in South Primorye (Zakharov, 1997) and late Late Olenekian members (*Arnautoceltites bajarunasi-Stacheites undatus* Zone and *Eumorphotis* Beds) in Mangyshlak (Zakharov, 2007).

The main body of the community during Confinis phase of ammonoid succession in Arctic Siberia (Fig. 4) consists of *Karangatites evolutus* (about 50%), which associates with earliest Anisian representatives of *Prohungarites* and *Stenopopanoceras.* It allows us to correlate the *Karangatites evolutus* Beds (lower member of the *Grambergia taimyrensis* Zone) with the *Ussuriphyllites amurensis* Zone in South Primorye (Zakharov et al., 2005), characterized by *Ussuriphyllites amurensis* (dominant – 63.6%), *Leiophyllites praematurus* (9.1%), *Arctohungarites* sp. n. ((7.4%), *Megaphyllites atlasoviensis* (3.3%), *Prohungarites popowi, Arctohungarites primoriensis, Arctohungarites solimani,* Prionitidae gen. et sp. n., *Paradanubites* sp. indet., *Paracrochordiceras admaris, Salteites* sp. indet., *Tropigastrites sublahontanus, Parasageceras* sp., *Ussurites* sp.

It seems to be equivalented also to the *Paracrochordiceras-Japonites* Beds in North Dobrogea (Gradinaru, 2000; Gradinaru et al., 2006) and *Aegeiceras ugra* horizon in Chios (Fantini Sestini, 1981; Gaetani et al., 1992).

References

Dagys, A.S. and Ermakova, S.P. 1988. Boreal Late Olenekian ammonoids. Trudy IGG SO AN SSSR, no. 714. Nauka, Moscow, p. 1-136 (in Russian).

Dagys, A.S. and Sobolev, E.S. 1995. Parastratotype of the Olenekian Stage (Lower Triassic). Albertiana, 16: 8-16.

Ehiro, M., Zakharov, Y.D. and Minjin, C., 2006. Early Triassic (Olenekian) ammonoids from Khentey Province, Mongolia, and their paleobiogeographic significance. Bull. Tohoku Univ. Museum, 5: 83-97.

Fantini Sestini, N., 1981. Lower Anisian (Aegean) ammonites from Chios island (Greece). Riv. Ital. Paleont., 87 (1): 41-66.

Gaetani, M., Jacobshagen, V., Nicora, A., Kauffmann, G., Tselepidis, V., Fantini Sestini, N., Mortmann, D. and Skourtsis-Coroneou, V. 1992. The Early-Middle Triassic boundary at Chios (Greece). Riv. It. Paleont. Strat, 98 (2): 181-204.

Grãdinaru, E. 2000. Introduction, geological setting and general stratigraphy of the Desli Caira section. In: E. Gradinaru (Ed.), Workshop on the Lower-Middle Triassic (Olenekian-Anisian) boundary;7-10 June, Tulcea, Romania; conference and field trip, Bucharest, 77-79.

Grãdinaru, E., Kozur, H.W., Nicora, A., and Orchard, M.J. 2006. The *Chiosella timorensis* lineage and correlation of the ammonoids and conodonts around the base of the Anisian in the GSSP candidate at Desli Caira (North Dobrogea, Romania). Albertiana, 34: 34-38.

Lazurkin, D.V. and Korchinskaya, M.V. 1963. On stratotype of the Olenekian Stage. Trudy NIIGA, 136: 99-104 (in Russian).

Moisisovics, E., 1886. Arctische Triasfaunen. Beiträge zur paläontologischen Charakteristik der Arktisch-Pacifischen Triasprovinz. Mémires de l'Académie

Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg, Sér. 7, vol. 33, no. 6, p. 1-159.

Mojsisovics, E. 1988. Ueber einige arktische Trias – Ammoniten des Noerdlichen Siberian. Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. Pétersb., Ser. 7, 36: 1-21.

Tozer E.T., 1994. Canadian Triassic ammonoid fauna. Geol. Survey of Canada, Bulletin, 467, p. 1-663.

Zakharov, Y.D., 1978. Rannetriasovye ammonoidei Vostoka SSSR (Lower Triassic ammonoids of the USSR). Nauka, Moscow, 224 p. (in Russian).

Zakharov, Y.D., 1996. The Induan-Olenekian boundary in the Tethys and Boreal realm. Annali dei Musei civici di Rovereto, Sezione: Archeologia, Storia e Scienze naturali, 11: 133-156.

Zakharov, Y.D., 1997. Ammonoid evolution and the problem of the stage and substage division of the Lower Triassic. Mém. Géologie (Lausanne30: 121-132.

Zakharov, Y.D., Popov, A.M. and Buryi, G.I. 2005. Unique marine Olenekian-Anisian boundary section from South Primorye, Russian Far East. Journal of China University of Geoscieces, 16 (3): 419-230.

Zakharov, Y.D. and Popov, A.M. 2007. Examples of Late Olenekian invertebrate successions: Paper 1. Western Tethys (Dolnapa, Mangyshlak). Albertiana, 35.

Rhaetian (Upper Triassic) conodonts and radiolarians from New York Canyon, Nevada, USA

Orchard, M.J.[1], Carter, E.S.[2], Lucas, S.G.[3], & Taylor, D.G.[4]

[1] *Geological Survey of Canada, 625 Robson St., Vancouver, BC, V6B 5J3, Canada*

[2] *Department of Geology, Portland State University, Portland, OR 97207-0751.* Mailing address*: 17375 Jordan Road, Sisters, OR 97759, USA*

[3] *New Mexico Museum of Natural History, 1801 Mountain Rd. NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104, USA*

[4] *1272 University of Oregon, Department of Geological Sciences, Eugene 97403, USA.* Mailing Address: *5004 SW Lowell, Portland, Oregon 97221, USA)*

Introduction

New York Canyon, on the southwestern flank of the Gabbs Valley Range in west-central Nevada (Fig. 1) has long been well known for its fossiliferous marine strata of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic age (Muller & Ferguson, 1939). Taylor et al. (1983) and Guex et al. (1997, 2004) proposed the Ferguson Hill section on the north bank of Muller Canyon, the canyon immediately south of New York Canyon, as a candidate for the GSSP for the Triassic-Jurassic Boundary (TJB). Although the ammonites and their sequence from this section are well documented (e.g., Guex, 1995; Taylor et al., 2000, 2001; Taylor & Guex, 2002), other fossils are less well known. Here, we report the first records of latest Triassic conodonts and radiolarians from the uppermost Triassic strata of the New York Canyon area.

Stratigraphy and sampling

Muller & Ferguson (1936) established two lithostratigraphic units that encompass the TJB interval in New York Canyon: the (Triassic) Gabbs and (Jurassic) Sunrise formations. Muller & Ferguson (1939) published a more comprehensive geological description of the area and divided the Gabbs Formation into three members, which were later formally named by Taylor *et al.* (1983). The lower, Nun Mine Member, is mostly siltstone with interbedded limestone; the middle, Mount Hyatt Member, is mostly limestone; and the upper, Muller Canyon Member, is mostly siltstone with a few beds of limestone. The overlying basal member of the Sunrise Formation was named the Ferguson Hill Member.

Microfossil samples were collected from each of these units during three trips to New York Canyon, in 1986 (MJO, ESC, DGT), 2003 (SGL), and 2005 (MJO, SGL). The Nun Mine Member, which sits conformably on top of the Upper Triassic Luning Formation, is best exposed in Luning Draw where samples were taken from the ~100 m thick succession of dark mudstones and siltstones intercalated with black limestone (Taylor et al., 1983, p. 1599). Calcareous siltstones and bioclastic sandy limestones of the overlying Mount Hyatt Member were sampled east of Mount Hyatt (Taylor & Guex, 2002, Fig 7), where the member is about 70 m thick, and at the proposed GSSP site at Ferguson Hill, where the upper 21 m thick of the member are exposed. At the latter location the lithology is composed mostly of resistant, often bioturbated and fossiliferous calcareous siltstone and silty limestones. The Muller Canyon Member was sampled at Reno Draw (Taylor et al., 2000, Fig. 4), and at Ferguson Hill (op. cit., Fig. 3), where it is about 16.5 m thick and composed largely of weakly calcareous siltstones. The basal fossiliferous, thin- to medium-bedded limestones of the overlying Ferguson Hill Member of the Sunrise Formation were also sampled at the proposed GSSP site.

Micropaleontology

The main results of the microfossil sampling are summarized in Figure 1. Apart from conodonts and radiolarians, several other microfossil groups were recovered, though none were common. These included foraminiferans, ostracodes, micro-gastropods, sponge spicules and ichthyoliths, although only the latter are well preserved. It is likely that more targeted sampling and processing could produce better collections of these microfossils.

Conodonts

The Nun Mine Member yielded a conodont fauna (1986 sampling) consisting exclusively of representatives of the *Epigondolella bidentata* Mosher group, the last of which was recovered 4.5 metres above the base of the overlying Mount Hyatt Member. The most common representative of this group present is *E. mosheri* Kozur & Mostler, for which the Gabbs Formation is the type stratum. The species was originally assigned to *E. bidentata* by Mosher (1968) and, although Mosher (1973) later declined to separate it as an independent species, *E. mosheri* was recognized by Orchard (1991a) as being typical of collections from the *Cassianella* beds member (informal) of the Tyaughton Formation in south-central British Columbia (Umhoefer & Tipper, 1998), the type section of the *Cochloceras amoenum* Zone (Tozer, 1994).

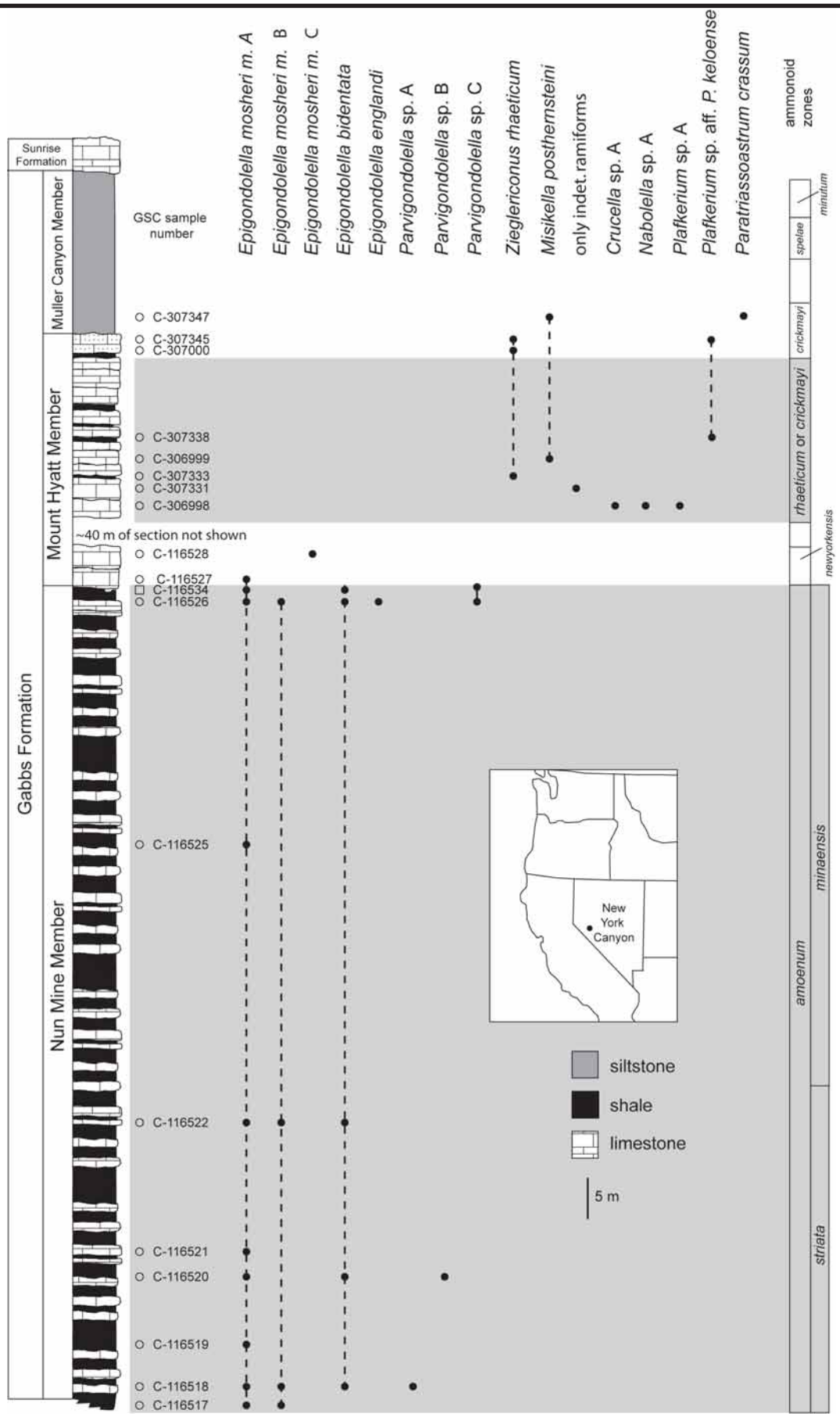


Fig. 1. Composite stratigraphic section of the Gabbs Formation in New York Canyon showing the position of conodont and/or radiolarian productive samples, and equivalent ammonoid zones. Inset, location in Nevada, western North America.

Epigondolella mosheri also occurs above Upper Norian *Monotis* beds in both the Pardonet Formation and Bocock Limestone in northeast British Columbia (Orchard, 1991a), and in the Sandilands Formation at both Kennecott Point and Kunga Island on Queen Charlotte Islands (QCI; Orchard, 1991b). The early Rhaetian age of *E. mosheri* is thus well established in western North America, although the species apparently does not occur, or is rare, in Eurasia. The upper limit of *E. mosheri* is uncertain: in both Tyaughton Creek and at Kennecott Point it disappears prior to the appearance of *Misikella posthernsteini* in the Crickmayi Zone, and prior to the appearance of the coeval radiolarian assemblage of *Globolaxtorum tozeri* Zone. However, on Kunga Island (QCI) and in Baja California (Whalen et al., 1998), forms allied to *E. mosheri* occur also within the *G. tozeri* Zone, implying that, at least locally, and in contrast to Tethys, the *Epigondolella* biofacies persisted almost to the end of the Triassic.

Orchard (1994) reported *E. mosheri* from the Pucará Group at Huanincocha, Peru, and compared it with examples of that species from QCI: two morphotypes, A and B, were differentiated based on their posterior platform ornament. The unornamented form, morphotype A (Pl. 1, figs. 16, 17, 23-25), corresponding to the holotype, was not found in Peru, but it is associated with a more ornate form, morphotype B (Pl. 1, fig. 19), in many collections, including some from the Gabbs Formation. Both morphotypes appear to have been included in *Epigondolella humboldtensis* Meek from "post-Dun Glen" strata in the Humboldt Mountains of western Nevada (Meek, 1984), but the holotype of that species (Meek, 1987) is unlike either. Other variations present within the *E. bidentata* group collections from the Nun Mine Member include rare forms corresponding to *E. englandi* Orchard (Pl. 1, fig. 18). This species was described from the Lewes River Group in Yukon Territory (Orchard, 1991a), where it occurs also with both morphotypes of *E. mosheri*.

Based on collections from QCI, there appears to be a morphological trend of posterior platform elongation in *Epigondolella* species through the latest Triassic so as to produce elements with 7-9 carinal denticles posterior of the lateral nodes compared with 5-6 nodes in typical *E. mosher*i, and 3-4 in *E. bidentata*. These strongly elongate forms are here assigned to a new informal taxon, *E. mosheri* morphotype C (Pl. 1, figs. 10, 11), which occurs in the lower Mount Hyatt Member. A second Rhaetian trend involves the suppression of platform nodes and the development of a *Parvigondolella*-like morphology in progressively larger specimens. In the lower Nun Mine Member, very early growth stages of *E*. ex gr. *bidentata* with lateral node development (Pl. 1, fig. 22) occur alongside similar-sized specimens with no nodes (Pl.1, fig. 21): the latter are distinguished as *Parvigondolella* sp. B. A single specimen from near the base of the Nun Mine Member is similar to *P*. sp. B but has a downturned posterior: this is assigned to *Parvigondolella* sp. A (Pl. 1, fig. 20). In the uppermost Nun Mine Member/ basal Mount Hyatt Member, there are larger elements without nodes but with lateral flanges or a narrow, nodeless platform: these are here referred to *Parvigondolella* sp. C (Pl. 1, fig. 12-15).

The discovery in 2003 and 2005 of both *Misikella* and *Zieglericonus* from the proposed GSSP site at Ferguson Hill within the upper part of the Mount Hyatt Member, and of the former taxon up to 2 m into the Muller Canyon Member, is remarkable. These genera have only been found previously in North America in allochthonous Cordilleran terranes with Tethyan affinities (Cache Creek, Wrangell, and Cadwallader terranes; Orchard, 1991c). Their occurrence in the Gabbs Formation presumably reflects its low paleolatitude rather than a distal westerly origin because the sediments are believed to have been deposited in a backarc basin not far outboard of the North American continental margin (e.g., Speed, 1978). However, the absence of *Misikella* and other 'Tethyan' taxa from the Nun Mine Member suggests that migration of those Tethyan taxa to North American low latitudes from Eurasia was not achieved until well after their early Rhaetian rise to dominance in the latter region.

Misikella posthernsteini Kozur & Mostler is a widespread species in Tethys, where it appears concurrently with the ammonoid *Cochloceras* in the Steinbergkogel section in Austria (Krystyn & Kuerschner, 2005), a datum that is favored for the definition for the Norian-Rhaetian boundary (e.g. Carter, 1993; Kozur, 1999). In North America, the FAD of *E. mosheri* seems to represent a proxy for the base Rhaetian in the absence of *Misikella posthernsteini*, which appears later. In Tethys, *Misikella posthernsteini* ranges close to the top of the Triassic as shown for Csövár, Hungary (Kozur & Mock, 1991; Pálfy et al., 2006), where it occurs alongside *M. ultima* and disappears about 10 m below the approximate level of the TJB. In Cordilleran allochthonous terranes, as well as in New York Canyon, *Misikella posthernsteini* is only known from the Crickmayi Zone sensu Tozer (1994). At Kennecott Point (QCI; Wrangel terrane), the species is known from a single bed in direct association with *Choristoceras nobile* (Tipper et al., 1994) and about 23 m below the radiolarian-defined TJB, and in Tyaughton Creek (Cadwallader terrane), it was found in the upper green clastic member of the Tyaughton Formation (Umhoefer & Tipper, 1998), the type locality for the Crickmayi Zone (Tozer, 1994). In England, *M. posthernsteini* occurs in the pre-*Planorbis* beds at Barnstone (Swift, 1995).

Zieglericonus rhaeticus Kozur & Mock has the same upper range as *Misikella posthernsteini* in its type locality at Csövár, Hungary, but first appears only in the upper part of the range of the latter species. Elsewhere in North America, the species is only known from the San Hipólito Formation in the Vizcaino Peninsula of Baja California Sur (Whalen et al., 1998), where it occurs with both the older *Misikella hernsteini* and radiolarians of the *Proparvicingula moniliformis* Zone, as well as with younger radiolarians of the *Globolaxtorum tozeri* Zone. This suggests the species ranges through much of the

Rhaetian. In England, *Zieglericonus* occurs in the Langport Member of the Lilstock Formation in the Normanton Hills (Swift, 1995).

Radiolarians

The Gabbs Formation was first sampled for radiolarians in 1986 without success, but recent collecting (2003, 2005) in the Mount Hyatt and Muller Canyon members at Ferguson Hill has yielded some poorly preserved specimens whose distinctive shape permits tentative assignment to several Rhaetian species. The age of these taxa is based primarily on comparison with well-preserved faunas from complete successions at Kennecott Point and Kunga Island, Queen Charlotte Islands (Carter, 1990, 1993), where lower faunas of the *Proparvicingula moniliformis* Zone are approximately equivalent to ammonoids of the Amoenum Zone, and upper faunas of the *Globolaxtorum tozeri* Zone are equivalent to the Crickmayi Zone. Sparse data from other areas further contribute to age assessment.

Radiolarians from the upper parts of the Mount Hyatt Member (Fig. 1) are referred to *Crucella* Pessagno, *Plafkerium* Pessagno, and *Nabolella* Petrushevskaya (= *Squinabolella* Kozur & Mostler). Those assigned to *Crucella* (Pl. 1, figs. 6, 7) are similar to *Crucella* sp. A sensu Yeh and Cheng (1996, pl. 1, fig. 5) from a single chert sample on Busuanga Island, Philippines. These authors indicate their fauna is probably late early Rhaetian in age and closely resembles Rhaetian radiolarian faunas from central Japan. The genus *Crucella* begins in the lower Rhaetian in QCI and occurs sporadically through the remainder of the stage. However, by the upper Hettangian/lower Sinemurian, *Crucella* is common in QCI (Carter et al., 1998) and Bavaria (Kozur & Mostler, 1990) and thereafter is one of the most diverse and abundant genera to range through the Jurassic and Cretaceous.

Specimens assigned to *Plafkerium* (Pl. 1, figs. 5, 9) are possibly *Plafkerium* sp. aff. *keloense* Carter and *Plafkerium* sp. A sensu Carter 1993, respectively. Both species range through most of the *Proparvicingula moniliformis* and *Globolaxtorum tozeri* zones in QCI, although the latter is more common in the upper zone. Similar species of *Plafkerium* are also known from the Fields Creek Formation in east-central Oregon (sample F35 of Yeh, 1989). The genus *Plafkerium* was first described from Norian beds of the San Hipólito Formation on the Vizcaino Peninsula, Baja California (Pessagno et al., 1979), and apparently went extinct at the end of the Triassic. A single specimen of the hat-shaped genus *Nabolella* (Pl. 1, fig. 8) seems closely related to *Nabolella* sp. A sensu Carter 1993 (previously *Squinabolella*). There are many species of this genus in the Rhaetian of QCI, Baja California, Japan and the Philippines, but more precise identification is limited by preservation.

A sample (C-307347) from near the base of the Muller Canyon Member contains a single poorly-preserved but distinctive specimen whose tetrahedral shape suggests *Paratriassoastrum crassum* Carter (pl. 1, fig. 4). In QCI, this species begins in the *Proparvicingula moniliformis* Zone but is more common in higher beds of the *Globolaxtorum tozeri* Zone. *Paratriassoastrum crassum* is also present in the San Hipólito Formation of Baja California, where it first occurs in highest beds of the *Proparvicingula moniliformis* Zone (Carter, 1998) and ranges upward. It is also present in the Fields Creek Formation of east-central Oregon (Yeh, 1989) and in central Japan, where it is assigned to the highest Rhaetian assemblage (TR 8D) of Sugiyama (1997). The genus *Paratriassoastrum* begins in the lower Carnian (Kozur & Mostler, 1981) and went extinct at the very end of the Triassic.

Biostratigraphic summary

Taylor and Guex (2002) assigned the Nun Mine Member to the Amoenum Zone and differentiated it into two subzones named after species of *Sagenites*: the Striata Subzone associated with *Peripleurites* and *Pinacoceras*, and an overlying Minaensis Subzone associated with *Cochloceras* and *Rhacophyllites*. The conodonts *Epigondolella bidentata* and *E. mosheri* morphotypes A and B occur throughout these two subzones, whereas *Parvigondolella* sp. A and *P.* sp. B occur only in the lower subzone, and *Epigondolella englandi* and *Parvigondolella* sp. C occur only in the upper subzone. No radiolarians were recovered from the Nun Mine Member.

The Mount Hyatt Member was divided into three ammonoid zones plus an intervening horizon by Taylor and Guex (2002). The lowest zone, characterized by *Vandaites newyorkensis*, occurs at the base of the unit and probably embraces the single occurrence of *Epigondolella mosheri* morphotype C. No conodonts were found in the interval characterized specifically as the *Cycloceltites tozeri* Horizon and *Choristoceras rhaeticum* Zone (not shown in Figure 1), although the latter zone may range higher. The oldest radiolarian species also occur above these levels in the Mount Hyatt Member: they are characteristic of the early to middle Rhaetian *Proparvicingula moniliformis* Zone.

The larger part of the upper Mount Hyatt Member has not produced zone-diagnostic ammonoid fauna but the uppermost part of that member and the basal part of the succeeding Muller Canyon Member are assigned to the *Choristoceras crickmayi* Zone of Taylor and Guex (2002). Beds both below and within this latter ammonoid zone have produced the conodonts *Misikella posthernsteini* and *Zieglericonus rhaeticum*. The radiolarian *Paratriassoastrum crassum* from the Muller Canyon Member is indicative of the late Rhaetian *Globolaxtorum tozeri* Zone and falls also within the Crickmayi Zone. The presence of like species in QCI, Oregon, Nevada, Baja California, Japan and the Philippines underscores the fact these radiolarians can be correlated globally, as emphasized by Carter and Hori (2005).

The FAD of *Psiloeras tilmanni* and the base of the pro-

posed base of the Jurassic occurs at about 8 m above the base of the Muller Canyon Member and 6 m above the highest conodonts and radiolarians. Sampling of beds above the FAD of *Psiloceras tilmanni*, including the base of the Sunrise Formation, failed to recover any additional elements.

Acknowledgments

We thank P. Krauss and H. Taylor for help in processing samples, microscopy, and SEM microphotography. P. Whalen is thanked for guiding ESC to the Baja sections cited herein. Comenst by J.W. Haggart improved the manuscript.

References

Carter, E.S., 1990. New biostratigraphic elements for dating Upper Norian strata from the Sandilands Formation, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, Canada; Marine Micropaleontology, 15: 313-328.

Carter, E.S., 1993. Biochronology and Paleontology of uppermost Triassic (Rhaetian) radiolarians, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, Canada; Mémoires de Géologie, Lausanne, 11: 175 p.

Carter, E.S., 1998. Study of latest Triassic radiolarian collections from Baja California Sur, Mexico. GSC Internal Report.

Carter, E.S. and Hori, R.S., 2005. Global correlation of the radiolarian faunal change across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 42: 777-790.

Carter, E.S., Whalen, P.A. and Guex, J., 1998. Biochronology and paleontology of Lower Jurassic (Hettangian and Sinemurian) radiolarians, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin, 496: 162 p.

Guex, J., 1995. Ammonites hettangiennes de la Gabbs Valley Range, Nevada. Mémoire Géologie, Lausanne, 23: 1-130.

Guex, J., Rakus, M., Taylor, D. and Bucher, H., 1997. Proposal for the New York Canyon area, Gabbs Valley Range (Nevada) USA. International Subcommission on Jurassic Stratigraphy Newsletter, 24: 26-30.

Guex, J., Bartolini, A., Atudorei, V. and Taylor, D., 2004. High-resolution ammonite and carbon isotope stratigraphy across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary at New York Canyon (Nevada). Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 225: 29-41.

Kozur, H., 1999. Remarks on the position of the Norian-Rhaetian boundary. Zbl. Geol. Paläont. I (7-8): 523-535.

Kozur, H. and Mock, R., 1991. New Middle Carnian and Rhaetian conodonts from Hungary and the Alps. Stratigraphic importance and tectonic implications for the Buda Mountains and adjacent areas. Jahrb. Geol. Bundesanst., 134: 271–297.

Kozur, H. and Mostler, H., 1981. Beiträge zur Erforschung der mesozoischen Radiolarien. Teil IV : Thalassosphaeracea Haeckel, 1862, Hexastylacea Haeckel, 1882, emend. Petrushevskaja, 1979, Sponguracea Haeckel, 1862 emend. und weitere triassische Lithocycliacea, Trematodiscacea, Actinommacea und Nassellaria; Geologisch - Paläontologische Mitteilungen, Innsbruck, Sonderband 1: 208 p. (in German, with English abstract).

Kozur, H. and Mostler, H., 1990. Saturnaliacea Deflandre and some other stratigraphically important Radiolaria from the Hettangian of Lenggries/Isar (Bavaria, Northern Calcareous Alps); Geologisch - Paläontologische Mitteilungen, Innsbruck, 17: 179-248.

Krystyn, L. and Kuerschner, W., 2005. Biotic events around the Norian–Rhaetian boundary. Albertiana, 32: 17-20.

Meek, R.H. 1984. Condonts from the Norian (Upper Triassic) basin and shelf facies, northwestern Nevada. In Clark, D.L. ed. Cononodont biofacies and provincialism. Geol. Soc. Am. Sp. Paper, 196: 307-324.

Meek, R.H., 1987. A new Late Triassic (Norian) condont species. Journal Paleontology, 61(1):196-197.

Mosher, L.C., 1968. Triassic conodonts from western North America and Europe and their correlation. J. Paleont., 42 (4): 895-946.

Mosher, L.C., 1973. Triassic conodonts from British Columbia and the northern Arctic Islands. Geol. Surv. Canada, Bull. 222: 141-193.

Muller, S.W. and Ferguson, H.G., 1936. Triassic and Lower Jurassic formations of west central Nevada. Geological Society of America Bulletin 47: 241-252.

Muller, S.W. and Ferguson, H.G. ,1939. Mesozoic stratigraphy of the Hawthorne and Tonopah quadrangles, Nevada. Geological Society of America Bulletin 50: 1573-1624.

Orchard, M.J., 1991a. Upper Triassic conodont biochronology and new index species from the Canadian Cordillera. In Orchard, M.J. & McCracken, A.D. eds. Ordovician to Triassic Conodont Paleontology of the Canadian Cordillera, Geol. Surv. Canada, Bull. 417: 299-335.

Orchard, M.J., 1991b. Late Triassic conodont biochronology and biostratigraphy of the Kunga Group, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. In Woodsworth, G.W. ed. Evolution and Hydrocarbon Potential of the Queen Charlotte Basin, British Columbia; Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 1990-10: 173-193.

Orchard, M.J., 1991c. Conodonts, time and terranes: an overview of the biostratigraphic record in the western Canadian Cordillera. In Orchard, M.J. & McCracken, A.D. eds. Ordovician to Triassic conodont paleontology of the Canadian Cordillera. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, 417: 1-26.

Orchard, M.J., 1994. Late Triassic (Norian) conodonts from Peru. Palaeontographica. In Stanley, G.D. ed. Palentology and Stratigraphy of Triassic to Jurassic Rocks of the Peruvian Andes. Palaeontographica Abteilung A, 233: 203-208.

Pálfy, J., Demény, A., Haas, J., Carter, E.S., Görög, A., Halász, D., Oravecz-Schäffer, A., Hetényi, M., Márton, E., Orchard, M.J., Ozsvárt, P., VetQ´, I. and Zajzon, N., 2006. Triassic/Jurassic boundary events inferred from integrated stratigraphy of the CsQ´vár section, Hungary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology. In press, corrected proof on-line.

Pessagno, E.A. Jr., Finch, W. and Abbott, P.L., 1979. Upper Triassic Radiolaria from the San Hipólito Formation, Baja California; Micropaleontology, 25: 160-197.

Speed, R.C., 1978. Paleogeographic and plate tectonic evolution of the early Mesozoic marine province of the western Great Basin; In Howell, D. G. & McDougall, K. A. eds. Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States. Los Angeles, Pacific Section SEPM: 253-270.

Sugiyama, K., 1997. Triassic and Lower Jurassic radiolarian biostratigraphy in the siliceous claystone and bedded chert units of the southeastern Mino Terrane, Central Japan. Mizunami Fossil Museum, Bulletin 24: 79-193.

Swift, A., 1995. Conodonts from the Late Permian and Late Triassic of Britain. Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society London, 80 p. (Publ. No. 598, vol. 147).

Taylor, D.G., Boelling, K. and Guex, J., 2000. The Triassic/Jurassic system boundary in the Gabbs Formation, Nevada. GeoResearch Forum 6: 225-236.

Taylor, D.G. and Guex, J., 2002. The Triassic/ Jurasic System boundary in the John Day Inlier, east-central Oregon. Oregon Geology, 64 (1): 3-28.

Taylor, D.G., Guex, J. and Rakus, M., 2001. Hettangian and sinemurian ammonoid zonation for the western Cordillera of North America. Bulletin de Géologie Lausanne 350: 381-421.

Taylor, D.G., Smith, P.L., Laws, R.A. and Guex, J., 1983. The stratigraphy and biofacies trends of the Lower Mesozoic Gabbs and Sunrise formations, west-central Nevada. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences 20: 1598-1608.

Tipper, H., Carter, E.S., Orchard, M.J. and Tozer, E.T., 1994. The Triassic-Jurassic boundary in Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia defined by ammonites, conodonts and radiolarians. Geobios Mémoire Special 17: 485-492.

Tozer, E.T., 1994. Canadian Triassic ammonoid faunas. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 467: 663 p.

Umhoefer, P.J. and Tipper, H.W., 1998. Stratigraphy, depositional environment, and tectonic setting of the Upper Triassic to Middle Jurassic rocks of the Chilcotin Ranges, southwestern British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 519: 1-58.

Whalen, P.A., Carter, E.S. and Orchard, M.J., 1998. Rhaetian radiolarians and conodonts near the Triassic-Jurassic boundary in Baja California Sur. In Pálfy, J. ed. 5th International Symposium on the Jurassic System, Vancouver, August 12-25, 1998. Abstracts and Program: 95.

Yeh, K-Y., 1989. Studies of Radiolaria from the Fields Creek Formation, East-Central Oregon, USA. National Museum of Natural Science, Bulletin 1: 43-110.

Yeh, K-Y., & Cheng, Y.N., 1996. An Upper Triassic (Rhaetian) radiolarian assemblage from Busuanga Island, Philippines. National Museum of Natural Science, Bulletin 7: 1-43.

Plate description

All figures magnified x160

1, 2. *Misikella posthernsteini* Kozur & Mock 1974. Lateral and posterior views, GSC 120335 from GSC loc. C-307347, Muller Canyon Mb.

3. *Zieglericonus rhaeticus* Kozur & Mock 1991. lateral view, GSC 120336 from GSC loc. C-307000, Mount Hyatt Mb.

4. *Paratriassoastrum crassum* Carter 1993. GSC 120337 from GSC loc. C-307347, Muller Canyon Mb.

5. *Plafkerium* sp. aff. *P. keloense* Carter 1993. GSC 120338 from GSC loc. C-307338, Mount Hyatt Mb.

6, 7. *Crucella* sp. A sensu Yeh and Cheng 1996. GSC 120339 from GSC loc. C-306998, Mount Hyatt Mb.

8. *Nabolella* sp. A sensu Carter 1993. GSC 120340 from GSC loc. C-306998, Mount Hyatt Mb.

9. *Plafkerium* sp. A sensu Carter 1993. GSC 120341 from GSC loc. C-306998, Mount Hyatt Mb.

10, 11. *Epigondolella mosheri* (Kozur & Mostler 1976) Morphotype C nov. Upper and lower views, GSC 120342 from GSC loc. C-116528, Mount Hyatt Mb.

12, 13. *Parvigondolella* sp. C. Upper views, GSC 120343 and GSC 120344 from GSC loc. C-116534, talus from Nun Mine or Mount Hyatt Mbs.

14, 15. *Parvigondolella* sp. C. Upper and lateral views, GSC 120345 from GSC loc. C-116526, Nun Mine Mb.

16, 24, 25. *Epigondolella mosheri* (Kozur & Mostler 1976) Morphotype A Orchard, 1994. Upper view, GSC 120346, and lateral and upper views, GSC 120347 from GSC loc. C-116526, Nun Mine Mb.

17, 23. *Epigondolella mosheri* (Kozur & Mostler 1976) Morphotype A Orchard, 1994. Upper views, GSC 120348 and GSC 120349 from GSC loc. C-116534, talus from Nun Mine or Mount Hyatt Mbs.

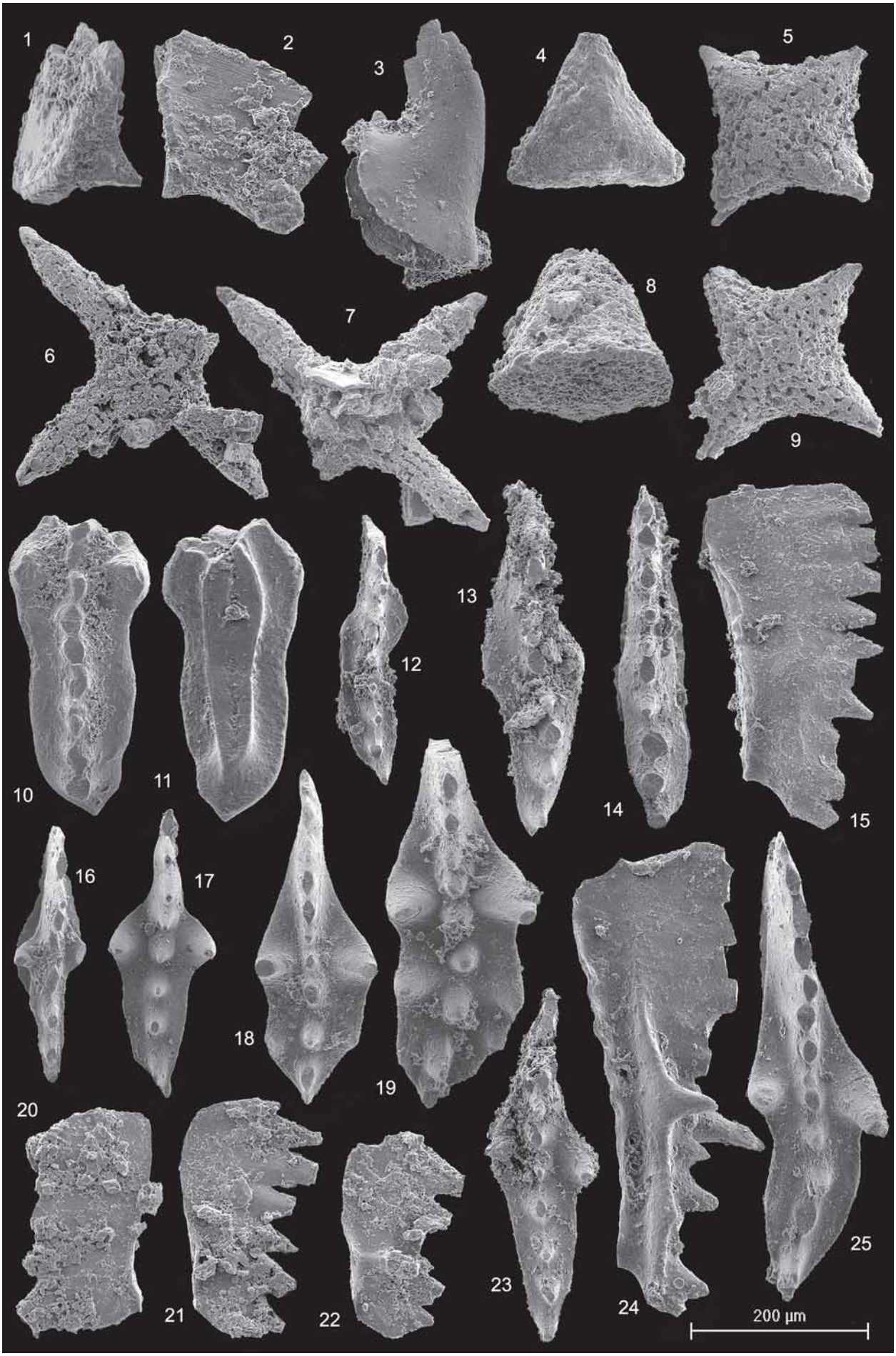
18. *Epigondolella englandi* Orchard 1991. Upper view, GSC 120350 from GSC loc. C-116526, Nun Mine Mb.

19. *Epigondolella mosheri* (Kozur & Mostler 1976) Morphotype B Orchard, 1994. Upper view, GSC 120351 from GSC loc. C-116526, Nun Mine Mr.

20. *Parvigondolella* sp. A. Lateral view, GSC 120352 from GSC loc. C-116518, Nun Mine Mb.

21. *Parvigondolella* sp. B. Lateral view, GSC 120353 from GSC loc. C-116520, Nun Mine Mb.

22. *Epigondolella bidentata* Mosher 1968. Lateral view, GSC 120354 from GSC loc. C-116520, Nun Mine Mb. Note lateral node.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
200 µm

New Triassic Literature

Triassic Bibliography

Warrington, G[1]., Kürschner W. M.[2] & Kerp, H.[3]

[1]*Department of Geology, The University of Leicester, University Road, Leicester LE 1 7RH, UK (e-mail: gw47@le.ac.uk)*

[2]*Department of Palaeoecology, Utrecht University, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, NL (w.m.kuerschner@bio.uu.nl)*

[3]*WWU, Abt. Palaeobotanik, Hindenburgplatz 57, 48143 Muenster, Germany*

(kerp@uni-muenster.de)

Updated until February 2007

Abdala, F., Cisneros, J.C., Smith, R.M.H., 2006. Faunal aggregation in the Early Triassic Karoo Basin: Earliest evidence of shelter-sharing behavior among tetrapods? Palaios, 21: 507-512.

Al-Hadidy, A. H. 2007. Paleozoic stratigraphic lexicon and hydrocarbon habitat of Iraq. GeoArabia, 12 (1): 63-130.

Al-Husseini, M. 2006. Permian Arabian tectono-stratigraphy chart. GeoArabia, 11 (4): 95-102.

Allen, M. B., Andersen, L., Searle, R. C. & Buslov, M. 2006. Oblique rift geometry of the West Siberian Basin: tectonic setting for the Siberian flood basalts. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 163 (6): 901-904.

Allenbach, R. P. & Wetzel, A. 2006. Spatial patterns of Mesozoic facies relationships and the age of the Rhenish Lineament: a compilation. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 95 (5): 803-813.

Ali Shah, B. 2004. Gondwana lithostratigraphy of Peninsular India: comment. Gondwana Research, 7 (2): 600-607.

Aljinoviæ, D., Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. & Jurkovšek, B. 2006. The Lower Triassic shallow marine succession in Gorski Kotar region (External Dinarides, Croatia): lithofacies and conodont dating. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (1): 35-53.

Allain, R. & Suberbiola, X. P. 2003. Dinosaurs of France. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 2 (1): 27-44.

Alsharhan, A.S., 2006. Sedimentological character and hydrocarbon parameters of the Middle Permian to Early Triassic Khuff Formation, United Arab Emirates. Geoarabia, 11: 121-158.

Anon. 2005. Verleihung der Serge-von-Bubnoff-Medaille 2004 der Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften an Dr Gerhard Beutler. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 156 (4): 489-491.

Anon. 2006. Session 9. IGCP 458 and Triassic/Jurassic Task Group of ISJS: T/J boundary events. Abstracts, 7th International Congress on the Jurassic System, September 6-18, 2006, Kraków, Poland. Volumina Jurassica, 4: 273-298.

Appleton, J. D. & Miles, J. C. H. 2005. Radon in Wales. In: Bassett, M. G. et al. (eds), (q.v.): 117-130.

Arche, A. & López-Gómez, J. 2005. Sudden changes in fluvial style across the Permian-Triassic boundary in the eastern Iberian Ranges, Spain: analysis of possible causes. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 104-126.

Arche, A. & López-Gómez, J. 2006. Late Permian to Early Triassic transition in central and NE Spain: biotic and sedimentary characteristics. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 265: 261-280.

Arp, G., Bielert, F., Hoffmann, V.-E. & Löffler, T. 2005. Palaeoenvironmental significance of lacustrine stromatolites of the Arnstadt Formation ("Steinmergelkeuper", Upper Triassic, N-Germany). Facies, 51 (1-4): 433-455.

Artabe, A. E., Spalletti, L. A., Brea, M., Iglesias, A., Morel, E. M. & Ganuza, D. G. 2007. Structure of a corystosperm fossil forest from the Late Triassic of Argentina. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 243 (3-4): 451-470.

Arvidson, R. S., Mackenzie, F. T. & Guidry, M. 2006. MAGic: a Phanerozoic model for the geochemical cycling of major rock-forming elements. American Journal of Science, 306 (3): 135-190.

Ash, R. S. 2006. *Chilbinia* gen. nov., an archaic seed fern in the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona, USA. Palaeontology, 49 (2): 237-245.

Ávila, J. N., Chemale Jr, F., Mallmann, G., Kawashita, K. & Armstrong, R. A. 2006. Combined stratigraphic and isotopic studies of Triassic strata, Cuyo Basin, Argentine Precordillera. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 118 (9/10): 1088-1098.

Balini, M., Jurkovšek, B. & Kolar-Jurkovšek, T. 2006. New Ladinian amonoids from Mt. Svilaja (External Dinarides, Croatia). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (3): 383-395.

Barbacka, M., Pálfy, J. & Smith, P. L. 2006. Hettangian (Early Jurassic) plant fossils from Puale Bay (Peninsular terrane, Alaska). Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 142 (1-2): 33-46.

Barbero, L. & López-Garrido, A. C. 2006. Mesozoic thermal history of the Prebetic continental margin (southern Spain): constraints from apatite fission-track analysis. Tectonophysics. 422 (1-4): 115-128.

Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds). 2006. Fluid flow and solute movement in sandstones; the onshore UK Permo-Triassic red bed sequence. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 263: vi+346pp.

Barnasch, J., Franz, M. & Beutler, G. 2005. Hochauflösende Gliederung des Keupers der Eichsfeld-Altmark-Schwelle zur Präzisierung der Diskordanzen.

Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 153-160.

Barnasch, J., Franz, M., Bachmann, G. H. & Beutler, G. 2004. High-resolution Keuper lithostratigraphy and Early Cimmerian Unconformity on the Eichsfeld-Altmark Swell, North Germany. Terra Nostra, 5: 1-3.

Barnasch, J., Bachmann, G. H. & Beutler, G. 2005. Late Triassic Keuper subsidence, tectonics and unconformities in the western part of the Central European Basin. Terra Nostra, 6: 9-12.

Barnasch, J., Franz, M. & Beutler, G. 2005. Hochauflösende Gliederung des Keupers der Eichsfeld-Altmark-Schwelle zur Präzisierung der Diskordanzen. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 153-160.

Barr, S. M., Macdonald, A. S., Ounchanum, P. & Hamilton, M. A. 2006. Age, tectonic setting and regional implications of the Chiang Kong volcanic suite, northern Thailand. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 163 (6): 1037-1046.

Barron, A. J. M., Morigi, A. N. & Reeves, H. J. 2006. Geology of the Wellingborough district – a brief explanation of the geological map. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Sheet 186 Wellingborough (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ii+34pp.

Barrón, E., Gómez, J. J., Goy, A. & A.P. Pieren, A. P. 2006. The Triassic–Jurassic boundary in Asturias (northern Spain): Palynological characterisation and facies. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 138 (3-4): 187-208.

Bashar, K. & Tellam, J. H. 2006. Non-reactive solute movement through saturated laboratory samples of undisturbed stratified sandstone. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 233-251.

Bassett, M. G., Deisler, V. K. & Nichol, D. (eds). 2005. Urban Geology in Wales: 2. National Museum of Wales Geological Series No.24, Cardiff, 262pp.

Baud, A., Richoz, S. & Pruss, S. 2007. The lower Triassic anachronistic carbonate facies in space and time. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 81-89.

Becker, A. 2005. Fazies und sedimentäre Zyklen in der unteren Volpriehausen-Formation (Mittlerer Buntsandstein, Trias) im Tontagebau Baalberge bei Bernburg (südöstliches Subherzynes Becken, Sachsen-Anhalt). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 109-120.

Becker, A. 2005. Sequenzstratigraphie und fazies des Unteren und Mittleren Buntsandsteins im östlichen Teil des Germanischen Beckens (Deutschland, Polen). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 21: 117pp.

Ben Mlih, A., Laadila, M., El Youssi, M., El Kochri, A. & Nassili, M. 2004. Le remplissage synrift au Permien et au Trias du Bassin de Tahanaout (Haut Atlas de Marrakech, Maroc), géodynamique et organisation sedimentaire. Estudios Geologicos, 60 (3-6): 123-138.

Benjamini, C., Hirsch, F. & Eshet, Y. 2005. Triassic. In: Hall, J. K., Krasheninnikov, V. A., Hirsch, F., Benjamini, C. & Flexer, A. (eds). Geological Framework of the Levant. Volume II: The Levantine Basin and Israel, Part II – Israel: 331-360. Historical Productions–Hall Ltd, Jerusalem.

Benton, M. J. & Emerson, B. C. 2007. How did life become so diverse? The dynamics of diversification according to the fossil record and molecular phylogenetics. Palaeontology, 50 (1): 23-40.

Bernecker, M. 2005. Late Triassic reefs from the Northwest and South Tethys: distribution, setting and biotic composition. Facies, 51 (1-4): 457-468.

Berner, R. A. 2006. Geological nitrogen cycle and atmospheric N_2 over Phanerozoic time. Geology, 34 (5): 413-415.

Berner, R. A. & Beerling, D. J. 2007. Volcanic degassing necessary to produce a $CaCO_3$ undersaturated ocean at the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 368-373.

Bertoni-Machado, C. & Holz, M. 2006. Biogenic fossil concentration in fluvial settings: an example of a cynodont taphocoenosis from the Middle Triassic of southern Brazil. Revista Brasiliera de Paleontologia, 9 (3): 273-282.

Bin He, Yi-gang Xu, Ya-mei Wang & Zhen-yu Luo. 2006. Sedimentation and lithofacies paleogeography in southwestern China before and after the Emeishan flood volcanism: new insights into surface response to mantle plume activity. Journal of Geology, 114 (1): 117-132.

Biteau, J.-J., Le Marrec, A., Le Vot, M. & Masset, J.-M. 2006. The Aquitaine Basin. Petroleum Geoscience, 12 (3): 247-273.

Bjerager, M., Seidler, L., Stemmerik, L. & Surlyk, F. 2006. Ammonoid stratigraphy and sedimentary evolution across the Permian-Triassic boundary in East Greenland. Geological Magazine, 143 (5): 635-656.

Blake, D. B., Bielert, F. & Bielert, U. 2006. New early crown-group asteroids (Echinodermata; Triassic of Germany). Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 80 (3): 284-295.

Blendinger, W., 2006. Enigmatic carbonate platform geometries from the Alpine Triassic. Clausthaler Geowisenschaften, 5: 35-49.

Bloomfield, J. P., Moreau, M. F. & Newell, A. J. 2006. Characterization of permeability distributions in six lithofacies from the Helsby and Wilmslow sandstone formations of the Cheshire Basin, UK. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 83-101.

Bloos, G., Dietl, G. & Schweigert, G. 2005. Der Jura Süddeutschlands in der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002: Formationen und Folgen. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 263-277.

Bolotov, S. N., Panov, D. I. & Yaroshenko, O. P. 2004. New data on palynological characteristics of Triassic and Liassic of Bodrak River basin (Crimean Mountains). Byulleten Moskovskogo obshchestva ispytatelei

prirody, otdel geologii, 79 (3): 13-19.

Bonaparte, J. F. & Sues, H.-D. 2006. A new species of *Clevosaurus* (Lepidosauria: Rhynchocephalia) from the Upper Triassic of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. Palaeontology, 49 (4): 917-923.

Borkhataria, R., Aigner, T. & Pipping, Koos J. C. P. 2006. An unusual muddy, epeiric carbonate reservoir: the Lower Muschelkalk (Middle Triassic) of the Netherlands. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 90 (1): 61-89.

Boroºi, V., Olaru, R. & ª indilar, V. 2005. The International Stratigraphic Scale, correlation capability and applicability in geological exploration for petroleum in Romania. Revista Romana de Petrol, Serie Nou´, 12 (1): 1-13.

Bortolotti, V., Chiari, M., Kodra, A., Marcucci, M., Marroni, M., Mustafa, F., Prela, M., Pandolfi, L., Principi, G., Saccani, E., 2006. Triassic MORB magmatism in the Southern Mirdita Zone (Albania). Ofioliti, 31: 1-9.

Bosworth, W., Huchon, P. & McClay, K. 2005. The Red Sea and Gulf of Aden basins. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 334-378.

Botha, J. & Smith, R. M. H. 2006. Rapid vertebrate recuperation in the Karoo Basin of South Africa following the end-Permian extinction. Journal of African Earth Sciences, 45 (4-5): 502-514.

Bottrell, S. H. & Newton, R. J. 2006. Reconstruction of changes in global sulfur cycling from marine sulfate isotopes. Earth-Science Reviews, 75 (1-4): 59-83.

Bottrell, S. H., West, L. J. & Yoshida, K. 2006. Combined isotopic and modelling approach to determine the source of saline groundwaters in the Selby Triassic sandstone aquifer. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 325-338.

Bouch, J. E., Hough, E., Kemp, S. J., McKervey, J. A., Williams, G. M. & Greswell, R. B. 2006. Sedimentary and diagenetic environments of the Wildmoor Sandstone Formation (UK): implications for groundwater and contaminant transport and sand production. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 129-153.

Bourquin, S., Peron, S. & Durand, M. 2006. Lower Triassic sequence stratigraphy of the western part of the Germanic Basin (west of Black Forest): fluvial system evolution through time and space. Sedimentary Geology, 186 (3-4): 187-211.

Bown, P. R. 2005. Calcareous nannoplankton evolution: a tale of two oceans. Micropaleontology, 51 (4): 299-308.

Brack, P., Rieber, H., Nicora, A. & Mundil, R. 2005. The Global Boundary Stratotype Section and Point (GSSP) of the Ladinian Stage (Middle Triassic) at Bagolino (Southern Alps, Northern Italy) and its implications for the Triassic time scale. Episodes, 28 (4): 233-244.

Braiden, A., Orr, P. J., Tafforeau, P. & Kearns, S. L. 2006. X-ray microtomographic studies of exceptionally preserved three-dimensional Triassic shrimp. (Abstract: 50th Annual Meeting). The Palaeontological Association, Newsletter 63: 17-18.

Brayard, A., Bucher, H., Escarguel, G., Fluteau, F., Bourquin, S. & Galfetti, T. 2006. The early Triassic ammonoid recovery: paleoclimatic significance of diversity gradients. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 239 (3-4): 374-395.

Brugman, W. A., van Bergen, P. F. & Kerp, J. H. F. 2005. A quantitative approach to Triassic palynology: the Lettenkeuper of the Germanic Basin as an example. Pp.409-429 *in* Traverse, A. (ed.) *Sedimentation of Organic Particles* (digital paperback reprint of first (1994) edition). Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, xii+544pp.

Budai, T. & Vörös, A. 2006. Middle Triassic platform and basin evolution of the southern Bakony Mountains (Transdanubian Range, Hungary). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (3): 359-371.

Budurov, K., Zagorchev, I., Ivanova, D., Trifonova, E., Petrunova, L. 2005. Reply to the critical remarks of D. Tronkov on the stratigraphic part of the paper by Muttoni et al. (2000) "Middle Triassic paleomagnetic data from northern Bulgaria …", Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v.160, p.223-237. Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society, 66 (1-3):185-190.

Bumby, A. J. & Guiraud, R. 2005. The geodynamic setting of the Phanerozoic basins of Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 1-12.

Bunopas, S., Vella, P., Fontaine, H., Hada, S., Burrett, C., Haines, P., Potisat, S., Wongwanich, Th., Chaodamrong, P., Howard, K. T. & Khositanont, S. 2001. Growth of Asia in the Late Triassic continent-continent collision of Shan-Thai and Indochina against South China. Gondwana Research, 4 (4): 584-585.

Burek, C., Conway, J., Cubitt, V. & Malpas, J. 2007. Calling a Holt to conservation conflicts. Earth Heritage, 27 (Winter 2006-2007): 24-25.

Burgoyne, P. M., van Wyk, A. E., Anderson, J. M. & Schrire, B. D. 2005. Phanerozoic evolution of plants on the African plate. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 13-52.

Bush, A. M. 2006. Crime scene investigation – Permian. Science, 311: 1868-1869.

Buslov, M. M., Fujiwara, y., Iwata, K. & Semakov, N. N. 2004. Late Paleozoic-Early Mesozoic geodynamics of Central Asia. Gondwana Research, 7 (3): 791-808.

Butler, R. J., Porro, L. B. & Heckert, A. B. 2006. A supposed heterodontosaurid tooth from the Rhaetian of Switzerland and a reassessment of the European Late Triassic record of Ornithischia (Dinosauria). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (10): 613-633.

Carcione, L., Vachard, D., Martini, R., Zaninetti, L., Abate, B., Cicero, G. L. & Montanari, L. 2004. Reworking of fusulinids and calcisphaerids in the Lecara Formation (Sicily, Italy): geological implications.

Comptes Rendus Palevol, 3 (5): 361-368.

Carmignani, l. 2001. Geologia della Sardegna. Note illustrative della Carta Geologica della Sardegna a scala 1:200.000. Memorie descrittiva della Carta Geologica d'Italia, 60: 283pp.

Carmona, N. B., Buatois, L. A. & Mangano, M. G. 2004. The trace fossil record of burrowing decapod crustaceans: evaluating evolutionary radiations and behavioural convergence. Fossils and Strata, 51: 141-153.

Carney, J. N. 2006. A geological framework for the evolution of the Trent Valley and its landscapes. Open University Geological Society Journal, Symposium Edition 2006, 27 (2): 1-7.

Carporzen, L., Gilder, S.A., 2006. Evidence for coeval Late Triassic terrestrial impacts from the Rochechouart (France) meteorite crater. Geophysical Research Letters, 33(19).

Catuneanu, O., Wopfner, H., Erikson, P. G., Cairncross, B., Rubidge, B. S., Smith, R. M. H. & Hancox, P. J. 2005. The Karoo basins of south-central Africa. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 211-253.

Chadwick, R. A. & Evans, D. J. 2005. A seismic atlas of southern Britain – images of subsurface structure. British Geological Survey Occasional Publication No.7, viii+196pp. Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey.

Chang Whan Oh. 2006. A new concept on tectonic correlation between Korea, China and Japan: histories from the late Proterozoic to Cretaceous. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 47-61.

Chang Whan Oh, Sajeev, K., Sung Won Kim & Santosh, M. 2006. Tectonic evolution of Korean Peninsula and adjacent crustal fragments in Asia: introduction. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 19-20.

Chang Whan Oh, Krishnan, S, Sung Won Kim & Yong Wan Kwon. 2006. Mangerite magmatism associated with a probable Late-Permian to Triassic Hongseong-Odesan collision belt in South Korea. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 95-105.

Chatalov, A. G. 2006. Calcrete paleosols in the Upper Buntsandstein from the Iskur River gorge, northwest Bulgaria. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 239 (1): 1-35.

Chen Jinhua, Stiller, F. & Komatsu, T. 2006. *Protostrea* from the Middle Triassic of southern China, the earliest dimyoid bivalve? Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (3): 148-164.

Chen Qi-lin, Zhou Hong-rui, Wei Ping-sheng, Yang Zhanlong & Bai Yun-lai. 2006. Superposed basin types and exploration realms in Mesozoic Yingen-Ejina basins in the west of Nei Mongol. Northwestern Geology, 39 (1): 89-97.

Chen, Z.-Q., Kaiho, K., George, A. D. & Tong, J. 2006. Survival brachiopod faunas of the end-Permian mass extinction from the southern Alps (Italy) and South China. Geological Magazine, 143 (3): 301-327.

Chen, Z. Q. & McNamara, K. J. 2006. End-Permian extinction and subsequent recovery of the Ophiuroidea (Echinodermata). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 236 (3-4): 321-344.

Cheng Long, Wings, O., Chen Xiaohong & Sander, P. M. 2006. Gastroliths in the Triassic ichthyosaur *Panjiangsaurus* from China. Journal of Paleontology, 80 (3): 583-588.

Cherchi, A., Schroeder, R., 2006. Remarks on the systematic position of *Lithocodium* Elliott, a problematic microorganism from the Mesozoic carbonate platforms of the Tethyan realm. Facies, 52: 435-440.

Chirat, R., Vaslet, D. & Le Nindre, Y.-M. 2006. Nautiloids of the Permian-Triassic Khuff Formation, central Saudi Arabia. GeoArabia, 11 (1): 81-92.

Cincura, J. 2005. Paläoflächen auf Silicikum und Hronikum (Zentrale Westkarpaten, Slowakei) versus Paläoflächen auf Juvavikum/Oberostalpin (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 45 (2): 145-157.

Ciarapica, G. 2007. Regional and global changes around the Triassic–Jurassic boundary reflected in the late Norian–Hettangian history of the Apennine basins. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 34-51.

Cohen, A. S. & Coe, A. L. 2007. The impact of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province on climate and on the Sr- and Os-isotope evolution of seawater. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 374-390.

Collinson, J. W., Hammer, R. W., Askin, R. A. & Elliot, D. H. 2006. Permian-Triassic boundary in the central Antarctic Mountains, Antarctica. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 118 (5-6): 747-763.

Crasquin-Soleau, S., Vaslet, D. & Le Nindre, Y.-M. 2006. Ostracods from the Permian-Triassic Khuff Formation, Saudi Arabia: palaeoecology and palaeobiogeography. GeoArabia, 11 (1): 55-76.

Crasquin-Soleau, S., Galfetti, T., Bucher, H. & Brayard, A. 2006. Palaeoecological changes after the end-Permian mass extinction: Early Triassic ostracods from northwestern Guangxi Province, South China. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (1): 55-75.

Creber, G.T., Collinson, M.E., 2006. Epicormic shoot traces in the secondary xylem of the Triassic and Permian fossil conifer species *Woodworthia arizonica* - Short communication. IAWA Journal, 27: 237-241.

Cruz, M.D.R., Franco, F., De Galdeano, C., Novak, J., 2006. Evidence of contrasting low-grade metamorphic conditions from clay mineral assemblages in Triassic Alpujarride-Malaguide transitional units in the Betic Cordilleras, Spain. Clay Minerals, 41: 619-636.

Da Rosa, A. A. S., Schwanke, C., Aurélio, P. L. P., Poitevin, N. & Witeck Neto, L. 2005. The Sítio Linha Várzea – a new fossiliferous assemblage for the Middle Triassic of southern Brazil. Geociências, 24 (2): 115-

129.

Da-yong Jiang, Maisch, M. W., Wei-cheng Hao, Yuan-lin Sun & Zuo-yu Sun. 2006. *Nothosaurus yangjuanensis* n.sp. (Reptilia, Sauropterygia, Nothosauridae) from the middle Anisian (Middle Triassic) of Guizhou, southwestern China. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (5): 257-276.

Da-yong Jiang, Maisch, M. W., Zuo-yu Sun, Yuan-lin Sun & Wei-cheng Hao. 2006. A new species of *Lariosaurus* (Reptilia, Sauropterygia) from the Middle Anisian (Middle Triassic) of southwestern China. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 242 (1): 19-42.

Dal Sasso, C. 2003. Dinosaurs of Italy. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 2 (1): 45-66.

Dalla Vecchia, F. M. 2006. A new sauropterygian reptile with plesiosaurian affinity from the Late Triassic of Italy. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (2): 207-225.

Dan-ping Yan, Mei-fu Zhou, Hong-lin Song, Gen-hou Wang & Min Sun. 2006. Mesozoic extensional structures of the Fangshan tectonic dome and their subsequent reworking during collisional accretion of the North China Block. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 163 (1): 127-142.

D'Argenio, B., Fischer, A. G., Premoli Silva, I., Weissert, H. & Ferreri, V. (eds). 2004. Cyclostratigraphy: approaches and case histories. SEPM Special Publication, 81: 311pp.

Davison, I. 2005. Central Atlantic margin basins of North West Africa: geology and hydrocarbon potential (Morocco to Guinea). Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 254-274.

Dawai Hong, Wang Shiguang, Xie Xilin & Zhang Jisheng. 2001. The Phanerozoic continental crustal growth in Central Asia and the evolution of Laurasia Supercontinent. Gondwana Research, 4 (4): 632-633.

Decker, J. E. & de Wit, M. J. 2005. Carbon isotope evidence for CAM photosynthesis in the Mesozoic. Terra Nova, 18 (1): 9-17.

Demico, R. V., Lowenstein, T. K., Hardie, L. A. & Spencer, R. J. 2005. Model of sea water composition for the Phanerozoic. Geology, 33 (11): 877-889.

Desojo, J. B. & Báez, A. M. 2007. Cranial morphology of the Late Triassic South American archosaur *Neoaetosauroides engaeus*: evidence for aetosaurian diversity. Palaeontology, 50 (1): 267-276.

De Wever, P., O'Dogerty, L. & Gorièan, S. 2006. The plankton turnover at the Permo-Triassic boundary, emphasis on radiolarians. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 99 Supplementary Issue: 49-62.

Dias-da-Silva, S., Marsicano, C. & Schultz, C. L. 2005. Early Triassic temnospondyl skull fragments from southern South America (Paraná Basin, Brazil). Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia, 8 (2): 165-172.

Dias-da-Silva, S., Marsicano, C. & Schultz, C. L. 2006. Rhytidosteid temnospondyls in Gondwana: a new taxon from the Lower Triassic of Brazil. Palaeontology, 49 (2): 381-390.

Diéguez, C. & Barron, E. 2005. Late Permian flora and vegetation changes near the Permian-Triassic boundary in the Landete section of the Alcotas Formation (SE Iberian Ranges, Spain). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 54-68.

Diez, J. B., Broutin, J. & Ferrer, J. 2005. Difficulties encountered in defining the Permian-Triassic boundary in Buntsandstein facies of the western Peritethyan domain based on palynological data. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 40-53.

Dinarès-Turell, J., Diez, J. B., Rey, D. & Arnal, I. 2005. "Buntsandstein" magnetostratigraphy and biostratigraphic reappraisal from eastern Iberia: Early and Middle Triassic stage boundary definitions through correlation to Tethyan sections. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 158-177.

Dittrich, D., Klösgen, M. & Panknin, A. 2005. Gipskeuper und ardennisch geprägter Schilfsandstein in der Forschungsbohrung Kranzbach/Bollendorf (Südeifel) – neue befunde zum faziesmuster. Mainzer geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, 33: 245-294.

Dittrich, D. & Norbisrath, S. 2006. Konglomeratischer "Oberer" Buntsandstein in den Forschungsbohrungen Roth/Our und Körperich (Südeifel) – stratigraphische Neubewertung und geologisches Umfeld. Mainzer geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, 34; 73-112.

Dixon, P. J. 2005. A major unconformity at the base of the Upper Triassic Charlie Lake Formation in the Western Canada sedimentary basin. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 53 (4): 432-453.

Dong Jia, Guoqi Wei, Zhuxin Chen, Benliang Li, Qing Zeng & Guang Yang. 2006. Longmen Shan fold-thrust belt and its relation to the western Sichuan Basin in central China: new inights from hydrocarbon exploration. Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 90 (9): 1425-1447.

Dorka, M., Heinrich, W.D., 2006. Tetrapod teeth from a Rhaetian (Upper Triassic) bonebed near Friedland (NW-Germany). Palaeontographica Abteilung A, 278: 1-?.

Dullo, W.-C. 2005. Coral growth and reef growth – a brief review. Facies, 51 (1-4): 37-52.

Durand, J. F. 2005. Major African contributions to Palaeozoic and Mesozoic vertebrate palaeontology. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 53-82.

Durand, M. 2006. The problem of the transition from the Permian to the Triassic Series in southeastern France: comparison with other Peritethyan regions. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 265: 281-296.

Dutta, P. 2002. Gondwana lithostratigraphy of Peninsular India. Gondwana Research, 5 (2): 540-553.

Dutta, P. 2002. Gondwana lithostratigraphy of Peninsular India: reply. Gondwana Research, 7 (2): 608-612.

El Arabi, E.H., Diez, J.B., Broutin, J., Essamoud, R., 2006. First palynological characterization of the Middle Triassic., implications for the first Tethysian rifting phase in Morocco. Comptes Rendus Geoscience, 338 (9): 641-649.

El-ghali, M. A. K., Mansurbeg, H., Morad, S., Al-Aasm, I. & Ajdanlisky, G. 2006. Distribution of diagenetic alterations in fluvial and paralic deposits within sequence stratigraphic framework: evidence from the Petrohan Terrigenous Group and the Svidol Formation, Lower Triassic, NW Bulgaria. Sedimentary Geology, 190 (1-4): 299-321.

Emmel, B., Jacobs, J., Kastowski, M. & Graser, G. 2006. Phanerozoic upper crustal tectono-thermal development of basement rocks from central Madagascar: an integrated fission-track and structural study. Tectonophysics, 412 (1-2): 61-86.

Erba, E. 2006. The first 150 million years history of calcareous nannoplankton: biosphere–geosphere interactions. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 232 (2-4): 237-250.

Erwin, D. H. 2006. Extinction. How Life on Earth nearly ended 250 million years ago. Princeton: Princeton University Press, viii+296pp.

Erwin, D. H. 2007. Disparity; morphological pattern and developmental context. Palaeontology, 50 (1): 57-73.

Ezaki, Y., Jianbo Liu & Adachi. N. 2001. Microbialites and their responsible microbes following the end-Permian extinction in Sichuan, South China. Gondwana Research, 4 (4): 614.

Ezcurra, M. D. 2006. A review of the systematic position of the dinosauriform archosaur *Eucoelophysis baldwini* Sullivan & Lucas, 1999 from the Upper Triassic of New Mexico, USA. Geodiversitas, 28 (4): 649-684.

Fabre, J. (ed.). 2005. Geologie du Sahara occidental et central. Tervuren African Geoscience Collection, Vol. 108: xxxiv+572pp. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale - Belgique.

Fan Zhang, Qinglai Feng, Weihong He, Youyan Meng & Songzhu Gu. 2006. Multidisciplinary stratigraphy across the Permian-Triassic boundary in deep-water environment of the Dongpan section, south China. Norwegian Journal of Geology, 86 (2): 125-131.

Farabegoli, E., Cristina Perri, M. & Posenato, R. 2007. Environmental and biotic changes across the Permian-Triassic boundary in western Tethys: the Bulla parastratotype, Italy. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 109-135.

Farley, K. A., Ward, P., Garrison, G. & Mukhopadhyay, S. 2005. Absence of extraterrestrial ^{3}He in Permian-Triassic age sedimentary rocks. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 240 (2): 265-275.

Fedorov, Yu. N., Ivanov, K. S. & Zakharov, S. G. 2003. Geological composition and stratigraphy of the Triassic sediments of the northern Sosva area. Petroliferous achievements in the Khanty-Mansisk district, Tyumen: 114-123.

Fefilova, L. A. 2003. Raspredelenie miospor v triasovykh otlozheniyakh Barenzeva moray i ego ostrovnogo obramleniya (arkhipelag Zemlya Franza-Iosifa, Novaya Zemlya, o. Kolguev). Sbornik nauchno-trudov Trudi NIIGA-VNIIOkeangeologiya, 199 Spb: 83-93.

Fefilova, L. A. 2005. Palinoflora pozdnego triasa archipelago Zemlya Franz-Iosifa. Sovremenya problemy paleofloristiki, paleofitogeografii i fitostratigrafii. Trudy Mezhdunarodnoi paleobotanicheskoi konferenzii Moskva, 17-18 maya 2005, 1: 332-343. M "GEOS".

Fesl, S., Bornemann, A. & Mutterlose, J. 2005. Ein Lias-Profil (Hettangium-Sinemurium) von Bau des Ostwestfalendamm-Tunnels in Bielefeld-Stadtmitte nebst einem Profil von der Finkenstrasse in Bielefeld. Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen, 65: 5-61.

Fitches, W. R. & Zhu, G. 2006. Is the Ogcheon metamorphic belt of Korea the eastward continuation of the Nanhua Basin of China? Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 68-84.

Fontaine, H., Salyapongse, S., Suteethorn, V., Tian, P. & Vachard, D. 2005. Sedimentary rocks of the Loei region, northeast Thailand: stratigraphy, paleontology, sedimentology. Department of Mineral Resources, Thailand, 165pp.

Foster, C. B. & Afonin, S. A. 2006. *Syndesmorion* gen. nov. – a coenobial alga of Chlorococcalean affinity from the continental Permian-Triassic of Dalongkou section, Xinjiang Province, China. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 138 (1): 1-8.

Fradkina, A. F. 2001. Triassic system subdivision based on palynology data received from Tyumenskaya deep-drilling well #6. Pp.116-118 *in* Triassic of West Siberia, Novosibirsk.

Franzese, J. R., Veiga, G. D., Schwarz, E. & Gómez-Pérez, I. 2006. Tectonostratigraphic evolution of a Mesozoic graben border system: the Chachil depocentre, southern Neuquén Basin, Argentina. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 163 (4): 707-721.

Fröbisch, N. B. & Fröbisch, J. 2006. A new basal pterosaur genus from the Upper Triassic of the Northern Calcareous Alps of Switzerland. Palaeontology, 49 (5): 1081-1090.

Fröbisch, N.B., Sander, P.M., Rieppel, O., 2006. A new species of *Cymbospondylus* (Diapsida, Ichthyosauria) from the Middle Triassic of Nevada and a re-evaluation of the skull osteology of the genus. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 147: 515-538.

Fröbisch, J. 2006. Locomotion in derived dicynodonts (Synapsida, Anomodontia): a functional analysis of the pelvic girdle and hind limb of *Tetragonis njalilus*. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 43 (9): 1297-1308.

Frost, C. D., Mortimer, N. & Goles, G. G. 2005. Nd isotopic anatomy of a pebble conglomerate from the Murihiku terrane of New Zealand: record of a varied provenance along the Mesozoic Gondwanaland margin. Sedimentary Geology, 182 (1-4): 201-208.

Fuchs, G. & Linner, M. 2005. Die geologische Karte der Sadnig-Gruppe: Ostalpines Kristallin in Beziehung zur Matreier Zone. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 45 (3-4) 293-301.

Furin, S., Preto, N., Rigo, M., Roghi, G., Gianolla, P., Crowley, J. L. & Bowring, S. 2006. High-precision U-Pb zircon age from the Triassic of Italy: implications for the Triassic time scale and the Carnian origin of calcareous nanoplankton and dinosaurs. Geology, 34 (12): 1009-1012.

Fürsich, F. T., Hautmann, M., Senobari-Daryan, B. & Seyed-Emami, K. 2005. The Upper Triassic Nayband and Darkuh formations of east-central Iran: stratigraphy, facies patterns and biota of extensional basins on an accreted terrane. Beringeria, 35: 53-133.

Galfetti, T., Bucher, H., Brayard, A., Hochuli, P. A., Weissert, H., Kuang Guodun., Atudorei, V. & Guex, J. 2007. Late Early Triassic climate change: insights from carbonate carbon isotopes, sedimentary evolution and ammonoid paleobiogeography. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 243 (3-4): 394-411.

Galli, M. T., Jadoul, F., Bernasconi, S. M., Cirilli, S. & Weissert, H. 2007 Stratigraphy and palaeoenvironmental analysis of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in the western Southern Alps (Northern Italy). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 52-70.

Gallois, R. W. 2005. Correlation of the Triassic and Jurassic successions proved in the Lyme Regis (1901) borehole with those exposed on the nearby Devon and Dorset coasts. Geoscience in south-west England, 11 (2): 99-105.

Gand, G. & Demathieu, G. 2005. The French Middle Triassic dinosauroid trackways: palaeontological result and nomenclatural re-evaluation. Géobios, 38 (6): 725-749.

Garzanti, E., Sciunnach, D. & Confalonieri, M. P. 2003. Discriminating source rock and environmental control from detrital modes of Permo-Triassic fluvio-deltaic sandstones: I. Southern Alps (Lombardy, Italy). Memorie descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia, 61: 63-82.

Garzanti, E., Vezzoli, G., Senna, P. & Berra, F. 2003. Discriminating source rock and environmental control from detrital modes of Permo-Triassic fluvio-deltaic sandstones: II. Austroalpine Domain (Livigno, Italy). Memorie descrittive della Carta Geologica d'Italia, 61: 85-98.

Gawlick, H.-J., Suzuki, H. & Schlagintweit, F. 2006. Die Ober-Trias- und Jura-Sedimentgesteine der Sarsteinalm und ihre Bedeutung für die tektonische Gliederung des Dachstein-Blockes (Salzkammergut, Nördliche Kalkalpen, Österreich). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 239 (1): 101-160.

Geluk, M. C. 2005. Stratigraphy and tectonics of Permo-Triassic basins in the Netherlands and surrounding areas. Leiden, M. C. Geluk. 177pp. (ISBN 90-393-3911-2).

Geyer, G., Hautmann, M., Hagdorn, H., Ockert, W. & Streng, M. 2005. Well-preserved mollusks from the Lower Keuper (Ladinian) of Hohenlohe (southwest Germany). Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 79 (4): 429-460.

Ghosh, P., Sarkar, S. & Maulik, P. 2006. Sedimentology of a muddy alluvial deposit: Triassic Denwa Formation, India. Sedimentary Geology, 191 (1-2): 3-36.

Giresse, P. 2005. Mesozoic-Cenozoic history of the Congo Basin. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 301-315.

Glaub, I. & Vogel, K. 2004. The stratigraphical record of microborings. Fossils and Strata, 51: 126-135.

Glennie, K. W. 2005. The Geology of the Oman Mountains: an outline of their origin. 2nd edition. Scientific Press Ltd., Beaconsfield: xiv+110pp.

Golonka, J. 2007. Late Triassic and Early Jurassic palaeogeography of the world. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 297-307.

Gómez, J. J., Goy, A. & Barrón, E. 2007. Events around the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in northern and eastern Spain: a review. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 89-110.

Gooddy, D. C. & Bloomfield, J. P. 2006. Controls on dense non-aqueous-phase liquid transport in Permo-Triassic sandstones, UK. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 253-264.

Goswami, S., Singh, K. T. & Chandra, S. 2006. Palaeobotany of Gondwana basins of Orissa State, India: a bird's eye view. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 28 (4-6): 218-233.

Götz, A. & Ruckwied, K. 2005. Palynofaziesmuster im Unteren Muschelkalk der Bohrung Lengfurt (Mainfranken, SW-Deutschland). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 129-136.

Grassman, S., Cramer, B., Delisle, G., Messner, J. & Winseman, J. 2005. Geological history and petroleum system of the Mittelplate oil field, Northern Germany. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 979-989.

Grauvogel-Stamm, L. & Ash, S. R. 2006. Erratum to the article: *Recovery of the Triassic land flora from the the end-Permian life crisis.* Comptes Rendus Palevol, 5 (5): 767.

Green, P. F. 2005. Post-Carboniferous burial and exhumation histories of Carboniferous rocks of the southern North Sea and adjacent onshore UK. In: Collinson, J. D., Evans, D. J., Holliday, D. W. & Jones, N. S. (eds). Carboniferous hydrocarbon geology: the southern North Sea and surrounding areas. Yorkshire Geological Society Occasional Publication 7: 25-34.

Guex, J. 2006. Reinitialization of evolutionary clocks during sublethal environmental stress in some invertebrates. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 242 (3-4): 240-253.

Guiraud, R., Bosworth, W., Thierry, J. & Delplanque, A. 2005. Phanerozoic geological evolution of Northern and Central Africa: an overview. Journal of African Earth Sciences. 43 (1-3): 83-143.

Gupta, R. P., Husain, R., Maurya, S. N. & Lal, N. K. 2001. Gondwana sediments in Godavari offshore – implications for tectonostratigraphic evolution and hydrocarbon prospectivity of east coast of India. Gondwana Research, 4 (4): 624-625.

Haas, J., Budai, T., Szente, I., Piros, O. & Tardine, F. 2005. Upper Triassic slope and basin sequences in the Pilis Mts and the Tatabánya Basin. Földtani Közlöny, 135 (4): 513-543.

Haas, J., Demény, A. Hips, K. & Vennemann, T. W. 2006. Carbon isotope excursions and microfacies changes in marine Permian-Triassic boundary sections in Hungary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 237 (2-4): 160-181.

Haas, J., Demény, A. Hips, K., Zajzon, N., Weiszburg, T. G., Sudar, M. & Pálfy, J. 2007. Biotic and environmental changes in the Permian-Triassic boundary interval recorded on a western Tethyan ramp in the Bükk Mountains, Hungary. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 136-154.

Habib, D., Eshet, Y. & van Pelt, R. 2005. Palynology of sedimentary cycles. Pp. 311-335 *in* Traverse, A. (ed.) *Sedimentation of Organic Particles* (digital paperback reprint of first (1994) edition). Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, xii+544pp.

Haditsch, J. G. 2005. Erik Flügel (1934-2004). Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences, 97 (2004): 95-106.

Hagdorn, H. & Simon, T. 2005. Der Muschelkalk in der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 143-158.

Hagdorn, H., Wang Xiaofeng & Wang Chuanshang. 2005. Taphonomie und Erhaltung pseudoplanktonischer Seelilien aus der Trias Süd-Chinas. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 171-186.

Hagdorn, H. & Velledits, F. 2006. Middle Triassic crinoid remains from the Aggtelek platform (NE Hungary). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 240 (3): 373-404.

Haishui Jiang, Xulong Lai, Genming Luo, Aldridge, R., Kexin Zhang & Wignall, P. 2007. Restudy of conodont zonation and evolution across the P/T boundary at Meishan section, Changxing, Zhejiang, China. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 39-55.

Hannibal, J. T. & Lucas, S. G. 2006. Trace fossils in two North American museums: the Cleveland Museum of Natural History and the New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science. The Geological Curator, 8 (5): 261-268.

Hao Shi-yan & Li Dan. 2005. Oil-geology characteristics of Triassic system Yanchang Formation Chan-6 reservoir in Yizheng area of Zhudan oil field. Northwestern Geology, 38 (4): 94-101

Harper, E. M. 2006. Dissecting post-Palaeozoic arms races. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 232 (2-4): 322-343.

Hasiotis, S. T. 2002. Where is the fossil evidence for Gondwanan crayfish? Gondwana Research, 5 (4): 872-878.

Hautmann, M. 2006. Shell mineralogical trends in epifaunal Mesozoic bivalves and their relationship to seawater chemistry and atmospheric carbon dioxide concentration. Facies. 52 (3): 417-433.

He Guangyu, Zhao Qing, Li Shuxin, Lei Ganglin, Qi Yingmin & Xie Huiwen. 2006. Analysis of Mesozoic prototypes of the Kuqa Basin in Tarim, northwestern China. Chinese Journal of Geology, 41 (1): 44-53.

Heckert, A. B., Lucas, S. G., Rinehart, L. F., Spielmann, J. A., Hunt, A. P. & Kahles, R. 2006. Revision of the archosauromorph reptile *Trilophosaurus*, with a description of the first skull of *Trilophosaurus jacobsi*, from the Upper Triassic Chinle Group, West Texas, USA. Palaeontology, 49 (3): 621-640.

Hei Wei-hong. 2006. Changhsingian radiolarian fauna from the Meishan D section and sea-level changes. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Geosciences, 31 (2): 159-164.

Hembree, D. I. 2006. Amphisbaenian paleobiogeography: evidence of vicariance and geodispersal patterns. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 235 (4): 340-354.

Herbert, C., Barron, A. J. M., Reeves, H. J. & Smith, N. J. P. 2005. Geology of the Kettering district – a brief explanation of the geological map. Sheet Explanation of the British Geological Survey. 1:50 000 Sheet 171 Kettering (England and Wales). Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey, ii+34pp.

Herngreen, G. F. W., van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A. & Oosterink, H. W. 2005. New geological data (Middle Triassic, Rhaetian-Liassic and Oligocene) of the Winterswijk quarry, the eastern Netherlands. Netherlands Journal of Geosciences, 84 (4): 409-413.

Herngreen, G. F. W., van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A., Oosterink, H. W. & van der Ham, R. W. J. M. 2005. Nieuwe geologische, palynologische en paleobotanische gegevens (Muschelkalk, Rhaetien-Lias en Oligoceen). Grondboor & Hamer, 59 (4): 84-97.

Hesselbo, S. P., McRoberts, C. A. & Pálfy, J. 2007. Editorial: Triassic-Jurassic boundary events: problems, progress, possibilities. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 1-10.

Hinnov, 2005. Astronomical signals from pre-Cenozoic eras. Pp.73-88 in Berger, A., Ercegovac, M. & Mesinger, F. (eds). Milutin Milankovitch Anniversary Symposium: Paleoclimate and the Earth climate system. Belgrade, 30 August-2 September 2004. Serbian Academy of Sciences and Arts. Scientific Meetings Volume CX. Department of Mathematics, Physics and Geo-sciences, Book 4. Belgrade 2005.

Hinnov, L. A. 2006. Discussion of "Magnetostratigraphic

confirmation of a much faster tempo for sea-level change for the Middle Triassic Latemar platform carbonates" by D. V. Kent, G. Muttoni and P. Brack [Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 228 (2004), 369-377]. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 243 (3-4): 841-846.

Hips, K. 2007. Facies pattern of western Tethyan Midle Triassic black carbonates: the example of Gutenstein Formation in Silica Nappe, Carpathians, Hungary, and its correlation to formations of adjoining areas. Sedimentary Geology, 194 (1-2): 99-114.

Hips, K. & Haas, J. 2006. Calcimicrobial stromatolites at the Permian-Triassic boundary in a western Tethys section, Bükk Mountains, Hungary. Sedimentary Geology, 185 (3-4): 239-253.

Hirsch, F. 2005. The Jurassic of Israel. In: Hall, J. K., Krasheninnikov, V. A., Hirsch, F., Benjamini, C. & Flexer, A. (eds). Geological Framework of the Levant. Volume II: The Levantine Basin and Israel, Part II – Israel: 361-391. Historical Productions–Hall Ltd, Jerusalem.

Hirsch, F. & Ishida, K. 2006. The Triassic-Jurassic boundary in the Middle East Levant: the magmatic event. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), q.v.: 12-22.

Hirsch, F., Ishida, K., Kozai, T. & Meesook, A. 2006. The welding of Shan-Thai. Geosciences Journal, 10 (3): 195-204.

Hochuli, P. A. & Frank, S. M. 2006. Palynomorphe und organisches Material aus den Raibler Schichten einer oberostalpinen Schuppe der Iberger Klippen (Kanton Schwyz, Schweiz). Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 99 (1): 131-136.

Hong-fei Zhang, Ben-ren Zhang, Harris, N., Li Zhang, Yue-long Chen, Neng-song Chen & Zhi-dan Zhao. 2006. U-Pb zircon SHRIMP ages, geochemical and Sr-Nd-Pb isotopic compositions of intrusive rocks from the Longshan-Tianshui area in the southeast corner of the Qilian orogenic belt, China: constraints on petrogenesis and tectonic affinity. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 27 (6): 751-764.

Hongfu Yin, Warrington, G. & Shucheng Xie. 2007. Editorial. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): vii-xi.

Hongfu Yin, Qinglai Feng, Xulong Lai, Baud, A. & Jinnan Tong. 2007. The protracted Permo-Triassic crisis and multi-episode extinction around the Permian-Triassic boundary. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 1-20.

Hopson, J. A. & Sues, H.-D. 2006. A traversodont cynodont from the Middle Triassic (Ladinian) of Baden-Württemberg (Germany). Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 80 (2): 124-129.

Hori, R. S., Fujiki, T., Inoue, E. & Kimura, J.-I. 2007. Platinum group element anomalies and bioevents in the Triassic–Jurassic deep-sea sediments of Panthalassa. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 391-406.

Horikawa, H. & Yoshida, K. 2006. The sedimentary environment of the basal part of the Lower Triassic Inai Group in the Toyoma area, South Kitakami Terrane, northeast Japan. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan. 112 (7): 469-477.

Hornung, T. & Brandner, R. 2005. Biochronostratigraphy of the Rheingraben Turnover (Hallstatt Facies Belt): local black shale events controlled by regional tectonics, climatic change and plate tectonics. Facies, 51 (1-4): 475-494.

Hornung, T., 2006. Die Reingrabener Wende in der Halleiner Salzbergfazies (distale Hallstattfazies) – biostratigraphische Daten. Geo.Alp. 3: 9-21.

Hornung, T., 2006. Conodont biostratigraphy of the Lerchek / Königsleiten section near Berchtesgaden (late Ladinian Hallstatt Limestones). Geo.Alp, 3: 23-31.

Hou, Z.Q., Chen, W., Lu, J.R., 2006. Eruption of the continental flood basalts at similar to 259 Ma in the Emeishan large igneous province, SW China: Evidence from laser microprobe ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar dating. Acta Geologica Sinica - English Edition, 80: 514-521.

Hough, E., Pearce, J. M., Kemp, S. J. & Williams, G. M. 2006. An investigation of some sediment-filled fractures within redbed sandstones of the UK. Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society, 56 (1): 41-53.

Hounslow, M. W. & Ruffell, A. H. 2006. Triassic: seasonal rivers, dusty deserts and saline lakes. Pp.295-324 *in* Brenchley, P. J. & Rawson, P. F. (eds). The Geology of England and Wales. London: The Geological Society.

Howell, J. A., Schwarz, E., Spalletti, L. A. & Viega, G. D. 2005. The Neuquén Basin: an overview. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 252: 1-14.

Hughes, G. W. 2005. Saudi-Arabian Permo-Triassic biostratigraphy, micropalaeontology and palaeoenvironment. In: Powell, A. J. & Riding, J. B. (eds). Recent Developments in Applied Biostratigraphy. The Micropalaeontological Society, Special Publications: 91-108.

Hurum, J. H., Bergan, M., Müller, R., Nystuen, J. P. & Klein, N. 2006. A Late Triassic dinosaur bone, offshore Norway. Norwegian Journal of Geology, 86 (2): 117-123.

Iglesia Llanos, M. P., Riccardi, A. C. & Singer, S. E. 2006. Palaeomagnetic study of Lower Jurassic marine strata from the Neuquén Basin, Argentina: a new Jurassic apparent polar wander path for South America. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 252 (3-4): 379-397.

Ilyina, N. V. 2001. Palynostratigraphy of the Middle Triassic in the Timan-north Uralian region. Ekaterinburg, Uralian Division of the Russian Academy of Sciences Press, 229pp.

Ilyina N. V. 2001. Palynologia Triasa Leno-Olenekskoy facialnoi zoni. V: Trias Zapadnoi Sibiri (materiali k stratigraphicheskomu soveschaniyu po Mezozoyu Zapadnoi Sibiri). (Palynology of the Triassic of Lena-Olenekian facies belt. In: Triassic of Western Siberia

(materials to stratigraphical conference on Mesozoic of the West Siberian Plate)): 155-162. Novosibirsk, Siberian Research Institute of Geology, Geophysics and Mineral Resources.

Ilyina, N. V. 2003. Methodical aspects of the Triassic palynology of Eurasia. Coal, shale, oil, Syktyvkar: 193-194.

Insalaco, E., Virgone, A., Courme, B., Gaillot, J., Kamali, M., Moallemi, A., Lotfpour, M. & Monibi, S. 2006. Upper Dalan Member and Kangan Formation between the Zagros Mountains and offshore Fars, Iran: depositional system, biostratigraphy and stratigraphic architecture. GeoArabia, 11 (2): 75-176.

Irmis, R. B. & Parker, W. G. 2005. Unusual tetrapod teeth from the Upper Triassic Chinle Formation, Arizona, USA. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 42 (7): 1339-1345.

Ishida, K., Nanba, A., Hirsch, F., Kozai, T. & Meesook, A. 2006. New micropalaeontological evidence for a Late Triassic Shan-Thai orogeny. Geosciences Journal, 10 (3): 181-194.

Issler, D. R., Grist, A. M. & Stasiuk, L. D. 2005. Post-Early Devonian thermal constraints on hydrocarbon source rock maturation in the Keele Tectonic Zone, Tulita area, NWT, Canada, from multi-kinetic apatite fission track thermochronology, vitrinite reflectance and shale compaction. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology, 53 (4): 405-431.

Jeans, C. V. 2006. Clay mineralogy of the Permo-Triassic strata of the British Isles: onshore and offshore. Clay Minerals, 41 (1): 309-354.

Jeans, C. V. 2006. Clay mineralogy of the Jurassic strata of the British Isles: onshore and offshore. Clay Minerals, 41 (1): 187-307.

Ji Li-ming, Wang Shao-fei & Xu Jin-li. 2006. Acritarch assemblage in Yanchang Formation in eastern Gansu Province and its environmental implications. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Geosciences, 31 (6): 798-806.

Ji Li-ming, Wu Tao & Li Lin-tao. 2006. Paleoclimatic characteristics during sedimentary period of main source rocks of Yanchang Formation (Triassic) in eastern Gansu. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 24 (3): 426-431.

Jian Cao, Suping Yao, Zhijun Jin, Wenxuan Hu, Yijie Zhang, Xulong Wang, Yueqian Zhang & Yong Tang. 2006. Petroleum migration and mixing in the northwestern Junggar Basin (NW China): constraints from oil-bearing fluid inclusion analyses. Organic Geochemistry, 37 (7): 827-846.

Jian Li, Zengye Xie, Jinxing Dai, Shuichang Zhang, Guangyou Zhu & Zhaolu Liu. 2005. Geochemistry and origin of sour gas accumulations in the northeastern Sichuan Basin, SW China. Organic Geochemistry, 36 (12): 1703-1716.

Jiang, D.Y., Maisch, M.W., Hao, W.C., Sun, Y.L., Sun, Z.Y., 2006. *Nothosaurus yangjuanensis* n. sp (Reptilia, Sauropterygia, Nothosauridae) from the middle Anisian (Middle Triassic) of Guizhou, southwestern China. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Monatshefte 2006: 257-276.

Jiang, D.Y., Motani, R., Li, C., Hao, W.C., Sun, Y.L., Sun, Z.Y., Schmitz, L., 2005. Guanling biota: a marker of Triassic biotic recovery from the end-Permian extinction in the ancient Guizhou Sea. Acta Geologica Sinica, 79: 729-738.

Jiarun Yin & McRoberts, C. A. 2006. Latest Triassic-earliest Jurassic bivalves of the Germig Formation from Lanongla (Tibet, China). Journal of Paleontology, 80 (1): 104-120.

Jinnan Tong, Xiugao Zhou, Erwin, D. H., Jingxun Zuo & Laishi Zhao. 2006. Fossil fishes from the Lower Triassic of Majiashan, Chaohu, Anhui Province, China. Journal of Paleontology, 80 (1) 146-161.

Jinnan Tong, Suxin Zhang, Jingxun Zuo & Xinqi Xiong. 2007. Events during Early Triassic recovery from the end-Permian extinction. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 66-80.

Kagami, H., Kawano, Y., Akiyama, M., Ikawa, T., Imoaka, T., Ishioka, J., Toyoshima, T., Hamamoto, T., Hayasaka, Y., Ikeda, Y., Yuhara, M. & Tainosho, Y. 2006. Provenance of Paleozoic-Mesozoic sedimentary rocks in the Inner Zone of southwest Japan: an evaluation based on Nd model ages. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 142-151.

Kai-jun Zhang, Yu-xiu Zhang, Bang-dong Xia & Youbin He. 2006. Temporal variations of Mesozoic sandstone compositions in the Qiangtang Block, northern Tibet (China): implications for provenance and tectonic setting. Journal of Sedimentary Research, 76 (7 & 8): 1035-1048.

Kaiho, K., Kajiwara, Y., Zhong-qiang Chen & Gorjan, P. 2006. A sulphur isotope event at the end of the Permian. Chemical Geology, 235 (1-2): 33-47.

Kaiho, K., Zhong-qiang Chen, Kawahata, H., Kajiwara, Y. & Sato, H. 2006. Close-up of the end-Permian mass extinction horizon recorded in the Meishan section, South China: sedimentary, elemental, and biotic characterization and a negative shift of sulphate sulphur isotope ratio. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 239 (3-4): 396-405.

Kaim, A., Jurkovšek, B. & Kolar- Jurkovšek, T. 2006. New associations of Carnian gastropods from Me•ica region in the Karavanke Mountains of Slovenia. Facies, 52 (3): 469-482.

Kaim, A., Jurkovšek, B. & Kolar- Jurkovšek, T. 2006. Erratum. New associations of Carnian gastropods from Me•ica region in the Karavanke Mountains of Slovenia. Facies, 52 (3): 485.

Kakuwa, Y. 2004. Trace fossils from the Triassic-Jurassic deep water, oceanic radiolarian chert successions of Japan. Fossils and Strata, 51: 58-67.

Kakuwa, Y. & Matsumoto, R. 2006. Cerium negative anomaly just before Permian and Triassic boundary

event – the upward expansion of anoxia in the water column. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (4): 335-344.

Karnin, W.-D., Gast, R., Bärle, C., Clever, B., Kühn, M. & Sommer, J. 2006. Play types, structural history and distribution of Middle Buntsandstein gas fields in NW Germany: observations and their genetic interpretation. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 157 (1): 121-134.

Kawano, Y., Akiyama, M., Ikawa, T., Roser, B. P., Imoaka, T., Ishioka, J., Yuhara, M., Hamamoto, T., Hayasaka, Y. & Kagami, H. 2006. Whole rock geochemistry and Sr isotopic compositions of Phanerozoic sedimentary rocks in the Inner Zone of the Southwest Japan Arc. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 126-141.

Kay, S. M. & Ramos. V. A. (eds). 2006. Evolution of an Andean Margin: a tectonic and magmatic view from the Andes to the Neuquén Basin (35°-39°S latitude). Geological Society of America Special Paper, 407: x+359pp.

Kedzierski, J. 2002. Sequenzstratigraphie des Muschelkalks im östlichen Teil des germanischen Beckens (Deutschland, Polen). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B (Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie), 16: 1-52.

Keim, L., Spötl, C. & Brandner, R. 2006. The aftermath of the Carnian carbonate platform demise: a basinal perspective (Dolomites, Southern Alps). Sedimentology, 53 (2): 361-386.

Kent, D. V., Muttoni, g. & Brack, P. 2006. Reply to 'Discussion of "Magnetostratigraphic confirmation of a much faster tempo for sea-level change for the Middle Triassic Latemar platform carbonates" by D. V. Kent, G. Muttoni and P. Brack [Earth Planet. Sci. Lett. 228 (2004), 369-377]. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 243 (3-4): 847-850.

Kerp, H., Abu Hamad, A., Vörding, B. & Bandel, K. 2006. Typical Triassic Gondwanan floral elements in the Upper Permian of the paleotropics. Geology, 34 (4): 265-268.

Kiessling, W. 2005. Habitat effects and sampling bias on Phanerozoic reef distribution. Facies, 51 (1-4): 27-35.

Kiessling, W., Aberhan, M., Brenneis, B. & Wagner, P. J. 2007. Extinction trajectories of benthic organisms across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 201-222.

Kinniburgh, D. G., Newell, A. J., Davies, J., Smedley, P. L., Milodowski, A. E., Ingram, J. A. & Merrin, P. D. 2006. The arsenic concentration in groundwater from the Abbey Arms Wood observation borehole, Delamere, Cheshire, UK. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 265-284.

Klets, T. V. 2000. Upper Triassic conodonts of north-east Asia (composition, biostratigraphy, correlation). Materials of regional conference for geologists of Siberia, Far East and North-East Russia. Tomsk: 328-331.

Knaust, D. & Hauschke, N. 2005. Living conditions in a Lower Triassic playa system of Central Germany: evidence from ichnofauna and body fossils. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 95-108.

Kobayashi, F., Martini, R. & Zaninetti, L. 2005. Anisian foraminifers from allochthonous limestones of the Tanoura formation (Kurosegawa Terrane, West Kyushu, Japan). Géobios, 38 (6): 751-763.

Kobayashi, F., Martini, R., Rettori, R., Zaninetti, L., Ratanasthien, B., Saegusa, H. & Nakaya, H. 2006. Triassic foraminifers of the Lampang Group (Northern Thailand). Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 27 (3): 312-325.

Koeberl, C. 2007. Impakt und Massensterben – ein Überblick über aktuellen Forschungsstand. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 147 (1-2): 169-191.

Kolar-Jurkovšek, T., GaŸdzicki, A. & Jurkovšek, B. 2006. Conodonts and foraminifera from the 'Raibl Beds' (Carnian) of the Karavanke Mountains, Slovenia: stratigraphical and palaeobiological implications. Geological Quarterly, 49 (4): 429-438.

Kondo, Y., Kozai, T., Kikuchi, N. & Sugawara, K. 2006. Ecologic and taxonomic diversification in the Mesozoic brackish-water bivalve faunas in Japan, with emphasis on infaunalization of heterodonts. Gondwana Research, 10 (3-4): 316-327.

Korte, C. & Kozur, H. W. 2005. Carbon isotope trends in continental lake deposits of uppermost Permian to Lower Olenekian: Germanic Lower Buntsandstein (Calvörde and Bernburg formations). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 87-94.

Kovács, S., Rálisch-Felgenhauer, E. & Bóna, J. 2006. Conodont colour alteration related to a half-graben structure: an example from the Mesozoic of the Mecsek and Villány Hills area (Tisza Megaunit, Southern Hungary). Geologica Carpathica, 57 (4): 257-268.

Kozur, H. W. 2005. Pelagic uppermost Permian and the Permian-Triassic boundary conodonts of Iran. Part II: investigated sections and evaluation of the conodont faunas. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 49-86.

Kozur, H. W. 2007. Biostratigraphy and event stratigraphy in Iran around the Permian-Triassic Boundary (PTB): implications for the causes of the PTB biotic crisis. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 155-176.

Kozur, H. W. & Weems, R. E. 2005. Conchostracan evidence for a late Rhaetian to early Hettangian age for the CAMP volcanic event in the Newark Supergroup, and a Sevatian (late Norian) age for the immediately underlying beds. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 27: 21-51.

Krasheninnikov, V. A. 2005. Triassic. In: Krasheninnikov, V. A., Hall, J. K., Hirsch, F., Benjamini, C. & Flexer,

A. (eds). Geological Framework of the Levant. Volume I: Cyprus and Syria, Part II – Syria: 199-220. Historical Productions-Hall Ltd, Jerusalem.

Krasheninnikov, V. A. 2005. Jurassic. In: Krasheninnikov, V. A., Hall, J. K., Hirsch, F., Benjamini, C. & Flexer, A. (eds). Geological Framework of the Levant. Volume I: Cyprus and Syria, Part II – Syria: 221-236. Historical Productions-Hall Ltd, Jerusalem.

Kriwet, J. 2005. A comprehensice study of the skull and dentition of pycnodont fishes. Zitteliana, A.45: 135-188.

Krzywiec, P. 2006. Triassic-Jurassic evolution of the Pomeranian segment of the Mid-Polish Trough – basement tectonics and subsidence patterns. Geological Quarterly, 50 (1): 139-150.

Kuerschner, W. M., Bonis, N. R. & Krystyn, L. 2007. Carbon-isotope stratigraphy and palynostratigraphy of the Triassic–Jurassic transition in the Tiefengraben section - Northern Calcareous Alps (Austria). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 257-280.

Kustatscher, E., Manfrin, S., Mietto, P., Posenato, R. & Roghi, G. 2006. New biostratigraphic data on Anisian (Middle Triassic) palynomorphs from the Dolomites, Italy. Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology, 140 (1-2): 79-90.

Kustatscher, E. & Roghi, G. 2006. Anisian palynomorphs from the Dont Formation of the Kühwiesenkopf / Monte Prà Della Vacca section (northern Italy). Micropaleontology, 52 (3): 223-244.

Kustatscher, E., Meller, B., Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J.H.A., 2006. Old treasures newly rediscovered: Scythophyllum bergeri from the Ladinian of the Dolomites in the historical collections of the Geologische Bundesanstalt Wien. Geo.Alp, 3:47-53.

Kwiatkowski, S. 2005. Origin of chert nodules from the Polish Muschelkalk, Middle Triassic. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae, 75 (3): 287-308.

Kye-Hun Park, Jun-Beom Park, Chang-Sik Cheong & Chang Whan Oh. 2005. Sr, Nd and Pb isotopic systematics of the Cenozoic basalts of the Korean Peninsula and their implications for the Permo-Triassic continental collision boundary. Gondwana Research, 8 (4): 529-538.

Lacassie, J. P., Hervé, F. & Roser, B. 2006. Sedimentary provenance study of the post-Early Permian to pre-Early Cretaceous metasedimentary Duque de York Complex, Chile. Revista Geológica de Chile, 33 (2): 199-219.

Lakshminarayana, G. 2002. Evolution of basin fill style during the Mesozoic Gondwana continental break-up in the Godavari Triple Junction. SE India. Gondwana Research, 5 (1): 227-244.

Landman, N. H. & Grebneff, A. 2006. Jaws of Triassic ammonoids from New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Geology & Geophysics, 49 (1): 121-129.

Langer, M.C., Benton, M.J., 2006. Early dinosaurs: A phylogenetic study. Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 4: 309-358.

Lapierre, H., Bosch, D., Narros, A., Mascle, G. H., Tardy, M. & Demant, A. 2007. The Marmonia Complex (SW Cyprus) revisited: remnant of Late Triassic intra-oceanic volcanism along the Tethyan southwestern passive margin. Geological Magazine, 144 (1): 1-19.

Larghi, C., Balini, M. & Torti, V. 2006. A new *Daonella* from the Ladinian platform of the Esino Limestone (Southern Alps, Italy). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (1): 167-174.

Laubach, S. E. & Ward, M. E. 2006. Diagenesis in porosity evolution of opening-mode fractures, Middle Triassic to Lower Jurassic La Boca Formation, NE Mexico. Tectonophysics, 419 (1-4): 75-97.

Lawton, D. & Cannon, S. 2005. The Liverpool Bay offshore oil and gas development. In: Bassett, M. G. et al. (eds), (q.v.): 170-173.

Lehrmann, D. J., Ramezani, J., Bowring, S. A., Martin, M. W., Montgomery, P., Enos, P., Payne, J. L., Orchard, M. J., Wang Hongmei & Wei Jiayong. 2006. Timing of recovery from the end-Permian extinction: geochronologic and biostratigraphic constraints from south China. Geology, 34 (12): 1053-1056.

Lepper, J., Rambow, D. & Röhling, H.-G. 2005. Der Buntsandstein in der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 129-142.

Lervik, K.-S. 2006. Triassic lithostratigraphy of the northern North Sea basin. Norwegian Journal of Geology, 86 (2): 93-116.

Li Feng-jie, Wang Duo-yun, Zhang Qing-long & Xu Xu-hui. 2006. Sedimentary facies characteristic and sequence stratigraphy analysis of Yanchang Formation in Longdong area, Ordos Basin. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 24 (4): 549-554.

Li Pengwu, Gao Rui, Cui Junwen & Guan Ye. 2005. Paleomagnetic results from the Three Rivers region, SW China: implications for the collisional and accretionary history. Acta Geoscientica Sinica, 26 (5): 387-404.

Li Shuangjian, Wang Qingchen, Li Zhong & Wang Daoxuan. 2006. Detrital modes of sandstones and their implications for basin-mountain evolution between the Kuqa Depression and South Tianshan mountains. Chinese Journal of Geology, 41 (3): 465-478.

Li Wei, Wu Zhiping & Zhou Yaoqi. 2005. Reconstruction of the thickness of the Mesozoic strata and Mesozoic proto-type basin in the Jiyang Depression. Geological Review, 51 (5): 507-516.

Lichtenberger, M. 2005. Determination of horizontal principal directions of stress in the Lower Muschelkalk (Northern Baden-Württemberg, Germany) by geogenic electromagnetic radiation. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 238 (2): 279-312.

Lin Bin, Meng Zi-fang, Li Xiang-bo, Lu Hong-xuan & Zheng Min. 2005. Diagenetic characteristics of the

Chang 6 oil-bearing interval of the Upper Triassic in the Jin'an Oilfield, Ordos Basin. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 23 (4): 574-583.

Lindström, S. & Erlström, M. 2006. The late Rhaetian transgression in southern Sweden: regional (and global) recognition and relation to the Triassic-Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 241 (3-4): 339-372.

Liu Hua-qing, Liao Jian-bo, Fang Nai-zhen, Lin Wei-dong, Chen Yu-hong, Wang Hong-bo & Feng Ming. 2005. Distribution characteristics of the Chang 6 sedimentary system (Triassic) in Huanxian area, Ordos Basin. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 23 (4): 584-588.

Liu Zhaosheng. 2003. Triassic and Jurassic sporopollen assemblages from the Kuqa Depression, Tarim Basin of Xinjiang, NW China. Palaeontologica Sinica (Whole number 190), New Series A, 14: vii+244pp.

Longridge, L. M., Carter, E. S., Smith, P. L. & Tipper, H. W. 2007. Early Hettangian ammonites and radiolarians from the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia and their bearing on the definition of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 142-169.

López-Gómez, J., Arche, A., Marzo, M. & Durand, M. 2005. Stratigraphical and palaeogeographical significance of the continental sedimentary transition across the Permian-Triassic boundary in Spain. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 3-23.

Lott, G. K. & Cameron, D. 2006. The quarrying, use and transport of building stone in the catchment area of the River Trent. Open University Geological Society Journal, Symposium Edition 2006, 27 (2): 8-12.

Lourenço, W. R. & Gall, J.-C. 2004. Fossil scorpions from the Buntsandstein (Early Triassic) of France. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 3 (5): 369-378.

Lucas, S. G., Cassinis, G. & Schneider, J. W. (eds). 2006. Non-marine Permian biostratigraphy and biochronology. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 265: 344pp.

Lucas, S. G. & Tanner, L. H. 2007. Tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology of the Triassic–Jurassic transition on the southern Colorado Plateau, USA. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 242-256.

Lüer, V., Hollis, C., Campbell, H. & Simes, J. 2006. InterRad 11 & Triassic Stratigraphy Symposium; a joint international conference hosted by the International Association of Radiolarian Paleontologists, IGCP 467 and the Subcommission of Triassic stratigraphy, 19-24 March 2006, Te Papa, Wellington, New Zealand. GNS Science miscellaneous series 11, 152pp. Lower Hutt, New Zealand, Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences Limited.

Lutz, M., Etzold, A. Käding, K.-C., Lepper, J., Hagdon, H., Nitsch, E. & Menning, M. 2005. Lithofazies und Leitflächen: grundlagen einer dualen lithostratigraphischen Gliederung. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3): 211-223.

MacDonald, E. C. A. C. 2005. Micropalaeontological and ichnological analysis of Triassic/Jurassic boundary sections in SW Britain (Abstract: 49th Annual Meeting). The Palaeontological Association, Newsletter 60: 22-23.

Maisch, M. W. & Matzke, A. T. 2005. Observations on Triassic ichthyosaurs. Part XIV: the Middle Triassic mixosaurid *Phalarodon major* (v. HUENE, 1916) from Switzerland and a reconstruction of mixosaurid phylogeny. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2005 (10): 597-613.

Maisch, M.W., Matzke, A.T., 2006. The braincase of *Phantomosaurus neubigi* (Sander, 1997), an unusual ichthyosaur from the Middle Triassic of Germany. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, 26: 598-607.

Maisch, M. W., Matzke, A. T. & Brinkmann, W. 2006. The otic capsule of the Middle Triassic ichthyosaur *Mixosaurus* from Monte San Giorgio (Switzerland): new evidence on the braincase structure of basal ichthyosaurs. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 99 (2): 205-210.

Makarev, A. A., Makareva, E. M. & Kostova. N. N. 2002. Novye dannye po geologicheskomu stroeniyu, poleznym iskopaemym i geoekologii arkipelaga Zemlya Franza-Iosifa. Razvedka i okhrana nedr, 9: 25-27.

Makhlouf, I. M. 2006. Late Triassic-early Jurassic Neotethyan evolution at Northern Gondwana (Jordan and Libya, Mediterranean region). Geologica Acta, 4 (3): 371-376.

Makhlouf, I. M. & El Haddad, A. A. 2006. Depositional environments and facies of the Late Triassic Abu Ruweis Formation, Jordan. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 28 (4-6): 372-384.

Manfrin, S., Mietto, P. & Preto, N. 2005. Ammonoid biostratigraphy of the Middle Triassic Latemar platform (Dolomites, Italy) and its correlation with Nevada and Canada. Geobios, 38 (4): 477-504.

Mao Xiaodong & Wang Xiaofeng. 1999. The sedimentary evolution from Sinian to Cretaceous in Yangtze gorges area, China. Gondwana Research, 2 (4): 617-621.

Márquez, L. 2005. Foraminiferal fauna recovered after the Late Permian extinctions in Iberia and the westernmost Tethys area. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 229 (1-2): 137-157.

Marquez, E. J., Aitchison, J. C. & Zamoras, L. R. 2006. Upper Permian to Middle Jurassic radiolarian assemblages of Busuanga and surrounding islands, Palawan, Phillipines. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 99 Supplementary Issue: 101-125.

Martin-Martin, M., De Galdeano, C.S., Garcia-Tortosa, F.J., Martin-Rojas, I., 2006. Tectonic units from the Sierra Espuna-Mula area (SE Spain): implication on the Triassic paleogeography and the geodynamic evolution for the Betic-Rif Internal Zone. Geodinamica

Acta, 19: 1-15.

Marins-Neto, R.G., Brauckmann, C., Gallego, O.F., Camona, M.J., 2006. The Triassic insect fauna from Argentina. – Blattoptera, Glosselytrodea, Miomoptera, Auchenorrhyncha, and Coleoptera from the Los Rastros Formation (Bermejo Basin), Los Chañares locality (La Rioja Province). Clausthaler Geowissenschaften, 5: 1-9.

Maurer, F., Hinnov, L. A. & Schalger, W. 2004. Statistical time-series analysis and sedimentological tuning of bedded rhythms in a Triassic basinal succession (Southern Alps, Italy). SEPM Special Publication, 81: 83-00.

Maurer, F. & Brack, P. 2007. Discussion: Aragonite dissolution, sedimentation rates and carbon isotopes in deep-water hemipelagites (Livinallongo formation, Middle Triassic, northern Italy). Sedimentary Geology, 194 (3-4): 279-285.

Mavromatidis, A. 2006. Burial/exhumation histories for the Cooper – Eromanga basins and implications for hydrocarbon exploration, Eastern Australia. Basin Research, 18 (3): 351-373

Maystrenko, Y., Bayer, U. & Scheck-Wenderoth, M. 2005. Structure and evolution of the Glueckstadt Graben due to salt movements. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 799-814.

Maystrenko, Y., Bayer, U. & Scheck-Wenderoth, M. 2006. 3D reconstruction of salt movements within the deepest post-Permian structure of the Central European Basin System – the Glueckstadt Graben. Netherlands Journal of Geosciences, 85 (3): 181-196.

Mazurek, M., Hurford, A. J. & Leu, W. 2006. Unravelling the multi-stage burial history of the Swiss Molasse Basin: integration of apatite fission track, vitrinite reflectance and biomarker isomerisation analysis. Basin Research, 18 (1): 27-50.

McElwain, J. C. & Wagner, P. 2006. Macroecological responses of terrestrial vegetation to environmental change across the Triassic-Jurassic mass extinction boundary in East Greenland. (Abstract: 50th Annual Meeting). The Palaeontological Association, Newsletter 63: 28-29.

McHone, J. G., Anderson, D. L., Beutel, E. K. & Fialko, Y. A. 2005. Giant dykes, rifts, flood basalts, and plate tectonics: a contention of mantle models. In: Foulger, G. R., Natland, J. H., Presnall, D. C. & Anderson, D. L. (eds), Plates, plumes and paradigms. Geological Society of America Special Paper, 338: 401-420.

Meadows, N. S. 2006. The correlation and sequence architecture of the Ormskirk Sandstone Formation in the Triassic Sherwood Sandstone Group of the East Irish Sea Basin, NW England. Geological Journal, 41 (1): 93-122.

Medvedev, A.Y., Al'mukhamedov, A.I., Kirda, N.P., 2006. Andesites of the pre-jurassic basement of the West Siberian Plate. Russian Geology and Geophysics, 47: 975-981.

Mehrotra, N. C., Venkatachala, B. S. & Kapoor, P. N. 2005. Palynology in hydrocarbon exploration; the Indian scenario. Part II: Spatial and temporal distribution of significant spores, pollen and dinoflagellate cysts in the Mesozoic-Cenozoic sediments of petroliferous basins. Geological Society of India, Memoir 61: vi+128pp.

Melchor, R. N. & De Valais, S. 2006. A review of Triassic tetrapod track assemblages from Argentina. Palaeontology, 49 (2): 355-379.

Melchor, R. N., Bedatou, E., de Valais, S. & Genise, J. F. 2006. Lithofacies distribution of invertebrate and vertebrate trace-fossil assemblages in an Early Mesozoic ephemeral fluvio-lacustrine system from Argentina; implications for the Scoyenia ichnofacies. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 239 (3-4): 253-285.

Meng Fan-song, Chen Hui-meng & Li Xu-bing. 2005. Study on the non-marine Triassic-Jurassic boundary in the Sichuan Basin. Journal of Stratigraphy, 29 (Supplement): 565-572.

Meng You-yan, Feng Qing-lai, He Wei-hong, Gu Song-zhu, Jin Yu-xi & Zhang Fan. 2005. A unique deep-water Permian-Triassic boundary section from the Liuqiao region in southwestern Guangxi, South China. Journal of Stratigraphy, 29 (4): 323-332.

Menning, M. 2005. Die globale Zeitskala, stratigraphische Terminologie und Gestaltung der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 7-23.

Menning, M. & Hendrich, A. (eds). 2005. Erläuterungen zur Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2005 (ESTD 2005). Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 1-405.

Menning, M. & Steiniger, F. 2005. Die Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002 und ihre Erläuterungen – zwischen Idee und Ausblick. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 1-405.

Menning, M., Gast, R., Hagdorn, H., Käding, K.-C., Simon, T., Szurleis, M. & Nitsch, E. 2005. Zeitskala für Perm und Trias in der stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002, zyklostratigraphische Kalibrierung der höheren Dyas und Germanischen Trias und das Alter der Stufen Roadium bis Rhaetium 2005. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3): 173-210.

Menning, M., Alekseev, A. S., Chuvashov, B. I., Davydov, V. I., Devuyst, F.-X., Forke, H. C., Grunt, T. A., Hance, L., Heckel, P. H., Izokh, N. G., Jin, H.-G., Jones, P. J., Kotlyar, G. V., Kozur, H. W., Nemyrovska, T. I., Schneider, J. W., Wang, X.-D., Weddige, K., Weyer, D. & Work, D. M. 2006. Global time scale and regional stratigraphic reference scales of Central and West Europe, East Europe, Tethys, South China, and North America as used in the Devonian-Carboniferous-Permian Correlation Chart 2003 (DCP 2003). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 240 (1-2): 318-372.

Metcalfe, I. 2006. Palaeozoic and Mesozoic tectonic evo-

lution and palaeogeography of East Asian crustal fragmenst: the Korean Peninsula in context. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 24-46.

Meyer, C. A. & Thüring, B. 2003. Dinosaurs of Switzerland. Comptes Rendus Palevol, 2 (1): 103-117.

Miall, A.D., 2006. Reconstructing the architecture and sequence stratigraphy of the preserved fluvial record as a tool for reservoir development: A reality check. AAPG Bulletin, 90: 989-1002.

Michalík, J., Lintnerová, O., Gaz´dzicki, A. & Soták, J. 2007. Record of environmental changes in the Triassic–Jurassic boundary interval in the Zliechov Basin, Western Carpathians. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 71-88.

Mogutcheva, N. K. 2005. New data on Triassic stratigraphy of West Siberia. Gornye Vedomosty, Tyumen, 12: 84-88.

Mohammed, S. A. G. 2006. Megaseismic section across the northeastern slope of the Arabian Plate, Iraq. GeoArabia, 11 (4): 77-90.

Mohr, M., Kukla, P. A., Urai, J. L. & Bresser, G. 2005. Multiphase salt tectonic evolution in NW Germany: seismic interpretation and retro-deformation. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 917-940.

Molina, A.C., Cordani, U.G., MacDonald, W.D., 2006. Tectonic correlations of pre-Mesozoic crust from the northern termination of the Colombian Andes, Caribbean region. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 21: 337-354.

Monnet, C. & Bucher, H. 2005. New Middle and late Anisian (Middle Triassic) ammonoid faunas from northwestern Nevada (USA): taxonomy and biochronology. Fossils and Strata, 52: 121pp.

Mönnig, E. 2005. Der Jura von Norddeutschland in der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002: Formationen und Folgen. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 253-261.

Mortimer, N. 2004. New Zealand's geological foundations. Gondwana Research, 7 (1): 261-272.

Morton, N. 2006. Chronostratigraphic units in the Jurassic and their boundaries: definition, recognition and correlation, causal mechanisms. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), q.v.: 1-11.

Morycowa, E., Labaj, M. & Szulc, J. 2006. Calicular variation in *Eckastraea prisca* (Scleractinia) from the Middle Triassic (Anisian) of the Silesian region (SW Poland). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (12): 705-720.

Morycowa, E. & Szulc, J. 2006. New family Eckastraeidae, Scleractinia (Middle Triassic, Peri-Tethys, Central Europe). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (12): 721-733.

Mosquera, A. & Ramos, V. A. 2006. Intraplate deformation in the Neuquén Embayment. Geological Society of America Special Paper, 407: 97-123.

Mu Chuan-long, Ma Yong-sheng, Yu Qian, Guo Xu-sheng, Tan Qin-yin & Li Guo-xiong. 2005. Discovery of conodonts from the Permian-Triassic boundary beds in Nuoshuihe section of Tongjiang, Sichuan. Journal of Stratigraphy, 29 (4): 372-375.

Müller, J. 2005. The anatomy of *Askeptosaurus italicus* from the Middle Triassic of Monte San Giorgio and the interrelationships of thalattosaurs (Reptilia, Diapsida). Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 42 (7): 1347-1367.

Mutter, R. J. & Rieber, H. 2005. *Pyknotylacanthus spathianus* gen. et sp. nov., a new ctenacanthoid from the Early Triassic of Bear Lake (Idaho, USA). Revista Brasileira de Paleontologia, 8 (2): 139-148.

Mutter, R. J. & Neuman, A. G. 2006. An enigmatic chondrichthyan with Paleozoic affinities from the Lower Triassic of western Canada. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 51 (2): 271-282.

Nakrem, H. A. & Mørk, A. (eds). 2006. Boreal Triassic 2006. Norsk Geologisk Forening (NGF) Abstracts and Proceedings, 3: 149pp.

Nansen, M. B., Lykke-Andersen, H., Dehghani, A., Gajewski, D., Hübscher, C., Olesen, M. & Reicherter, K. 2005. The Mesozoic-Cenozoic structural framework of the Bay of Kiel area, western Baltic Sea. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 1070-1082.

Nesbitt, S. J., Irmis, R. B., Lucas, S. G. & Hunt, A. P. 2005. A giant crocodylomorph from the Upper Triassic of New Mexico. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 79 (4): 471-478.

Nesbitt, S., Lucas, S. G. & Schoch, R. R. 2006. A new large archosauriform from the Anton Chico Member of the upper Moenkopi Formation (Middle Triassic), east-central New Mexico, USA. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 239 (2): 289-311.

Newell, A. J. 2006. Calcrete as a source of heterogeneity in Triassic fluvial sandstone aquifers (Otter Sandstone Formation, SW England). In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 119-127.

Niedzwiedzki, R. & Salamon, M.. 2006. Triassic crinoids from the Tatra Mountains and their stratigraphic significance (Poland). Geologica Carpathica, 57 (2): 69-77.

Nield, C. M., Damiani, R. & Warren, A. 2006. A short-snouted trematosauroid (Tetrapoda, Temnospondyli) from the Early Triassic of Australia: the oldest known trematosaurine. Alcheringa, 30 (2): 263-271.

Nield, C.M., Damiani, R., Warren, A., 2006. A short-snouted trematosauroid (Tetrapoda, Temnospondyli) from the Early Triassic of Australia: the oldest known trematosaurine. Alcheringa, 30: 263-271.

Nielsen, S. N. 2005. The Triassic Santa Juana Formation at the lower Biobío River, south central Chile. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 19 (4): 547-562.

Nigro, F. & Renda, P. 2005. Transtensional/extensional fault activity from the Mesozoic rifting to Tertiary chain building in Northern Sicily (Central Mediterranean). Geologica Carpathica, 56 (3): 255-271.

Nitsch, E. 2003. Wie kommt das Salz in den Keuper? Beiträge zur Geologie von Thüringen, NF 10: 75-110.

Nitsch, E. 2005. Paläoböden im süddeutschen Keuper. Jahresberichte und Mitteilungen des Oberrheinischen Geologischen Vereins, NF 87: 135-176.

Nitsch, E. 2005. Der Keuper in der Stratigraphischen Tabelle von Deutschland 2002: Formationen und Folgen. Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 159-171.

Nitsch, E., Seegis, D., Vath, U. & Hauschke, N. 2005. Sedimente und Sedimentationspausen im deutschen Keuper: wie vollständig ist die Überlieferung der späten Triaszeit? Newsletters on Stratigraphy, 41 (1-3); 225-251.

Nitsch, E., Beutler, G., Hauschke, N., Etzold, A. & Laass, M. 2005. Feinstratigraphische Korrelation der Grabfeld-Formation (Keuper, Trias) zwischen Hochrhein und Ostsee. Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 137-152.

Nittel, P., 2006. Beiträge zur Stratigraphie und Mikropaläontologie der Mitteltrias der Innsbrucker Nordkette (Nördliche Kalkalpen, Austria). Geo.Alp, 3: 93-145.

Nollet, S., Hilgers, C. & Urai, J. 2005. Sealing of fluid pathways in overpressure cells: a case study from the Buntsandstein in the Lower Saxony Basin (NW Germany). International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 1039-1055.

Nomade, S., Knight, K. B., Beutel, E., Renne, P. R., Verati, C., Féraud, G., Marzoli, A., Youbi, N. & Bertrand, H. 2007. Chronology of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province: implications for the Central Atlantic rifting processes and the Triassic–Jurassic biotic crisis. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 326-344.

Nützel, A. 2006. A new vetigastropod (Gastropoda, Stomatellidae) from the Late Triassic Cassian Formation. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (10): 634-640.

Nützel, A. & Schulbert, C. 2005. Facies of two important Early Triassic gastropod lagerstätten: implications for diversity patterns in the aftermath of the end-Permian mass extinction. Facies, 51 (1-4): 495-515.

Nützel, A. & Geiger, D. L. 2006. A new scissurelloid genus and species (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from the Late Triassic Cassian Formation. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 80 (3): 277-283.

Okay, A. I., Tüysüz, O., Satir, M., Özkan-Altiner, S., Altiner, D., Sherlock, S. & Eren, R. H. 2006. Cretaceous and Triassic subduction-accretion, high-pressure – low temperature metamorphism, and continental growth in the Central Pontides, Turkey. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 118 (9/10): 1247-1269.

Olempska, E. 2004. Late Triassic spinicaudatan crustaceans from southwestern Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 49 (3): 429-442.

Oliviera, E. V. 2006. Reevaluation of *Therioherpeton cargnini* Bonaparte & Barberena, 1975 (Probainognathia, Therioherpetidae) from the Upper Triassic of Brazil. Geodiversitas, 28 (3): 447-465.

Osanai, Y., Owada, M., Kamei, A., Hamamoto, T., Kagami, H., Toyoshima, T., Nakano, N. & Nam, T. N. 2006. The Higo metamorphic complex in Kyushu, Japan as the fragment of Permo-Triassic metamorphic complexes in East Asia. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 152-166.

Ottone, E.G., 2006. Triassic plants from the Rincon Blanco Group, San Juan Province, Argentina. Ameghiniana, 43: 477-486.

Oujidi, M., Azzouz, O. & Elmi, S. 2006. Synsedimentary tectonics of the Triassic Carbonate Formation of the Oujda Mountains (Eastern Meseta, Morocco): geodynamic implications. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 262: 75-85.

Ovtcharova, M., Bucher, H., Schaltegger, U., Galfetti, T., Brayard, A. & Guex, J. 2006. New Early to Middle Triassic U-Pb ages from South China: calibration with ammonoid biochronozones and implications for the timing of the Triassic biotic recovery. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 243 (3-4): 463-475.

Owen, F. 2005. The source of sandstone used to build the Sessions House, Knutsford. The North West Geologist, 12: 32-37.

Pálfy, J., Demény, A., Haas, J., Carter, E. S., Görög, A., Halász, D., Oravecz-Scheffer, A., Hetényi, M., Márton, E., Orchard, M. J., Ozsvárt, P., István VetQ´, I. & Zajzon, N. 2007. Triassic–Jurassic boundary events inferred from integrated stratigraphy of the CsQ´vár section, Hungary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 11-33.

Palliani, R.B., Buratti, N., 2006. High diversity dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from the Late Triassic of southern England: new information on early dinoflagellate evolution and palaeogeography. Lethaia, 39: 305-312.

Pamiæ, J. & Balen, D. 2005. Interaction between Permo-Triassic rifting, magmatism and initiation of the Adriatic – Dinaridic carbonate platform (ADCP). Acta Geologica Hungarica, 48 (2): 181-204.

Pandey, D. K., Sha, J. & Choudhary, S. 2006. Depositional history of the early part of the Jurassic succession on the Rajasthan Shelf, western India. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), q.v.: 176-185.

Panjasawatwong, Y., Phajuy, B. & Hada, S. 2003. Tectonic setting of the Permo-Triassic Chiang Khong volcanic rocks, northern Thailand based on petrochemical characteristics. Gondwana Research, 6 (4): 743-755.

Parker, W. G. 2005. A new species of the Late Triassic aetosaur *Desmatosuchus* (Archosauria: Pseudosuchia). Comptes Rendus Palevol, 4 (4): 327-340.

Passeri, L. 2005. Sedimentary structures in the Triassic Bituminous Dolostones of the eastern Gran Sasso range

(Italy). Bolletino della Società Geologica Italiana, 124 (3): 601-609.

Paul, J. 2006. Facies analysis and sequence stratigraphy of an evaporitic-fluviatile unit: the Röt (Lower Triassic, Germany). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Abhandlungen, 242 (1): 103-132.

Payne, J. L., Lehrmann, D. J., Christensen, S., Jiayong Wei & Knoll, A. H. 2006. Environmental and biological controls on the initiation and growth of a Middle Triassic (Anisian) reef complex on the Great Bank of Guizhou, Guizhou Province, China. Palaios, 21 (4): 325-343.

Peng, T.P., Wang, Y.J., Fan, W.M., Liu, D.Y., Shi, Y.R., Miao, L.C., 2006. SHRIMP zircon U-Pb geochronology of early Mesozoic felsic igneous rocks from the southern Lancangjiang and its tectonic implications. Science in China Series D - Earth Sciences, 49: 1032-1042.

Pérez Valera, F., Sánchez-Gómez, M. & Pérez-López, A. 2006. Structure and palaeogeography of Triassic materials at the southern end of the Cazorla Arc (Jaén, Cordillera Bética): tectonic implications. Geogaceta, 40: 243-246.

Pérez Valera, J. A. 2005. Ammonoids and biostratigraphy of the Middle Triassic (Upper Anisian-Ladinian) in the Calasparra section (Eastern of the Betic Cordillera, Murcia, Spain). Coloquios de Paleontologia, 55: 125-161.

Perrone, V., Martín-Algarra, A., Critelli, S. Decandia, F. A., D'Errico, M., Estevez, A., Iannace, A. Lazzarotto, A., Martín-Martín, M., Martín-Rojas, I., Mazzoli, S., Messina, A., Mongelli, G., Vitale, S. & Zaghloul, M. N. 2006. 'Verrucano' and 'Pseudoverrucano' in the Central-Western Mediterranean Alpine Chains: palaeogeographical evolution and geodynamic significance. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 262: 1-43.

Peters, S. E. 2006. Macrostratigraphy of North America. The Journal of Geology, 114 (4): 391-412.

Peters, S. E. 2006. Genus extinction, origination, and the durations of sedimentary hiatuses. Paleobiology, 32 (3) 387-407.

Pokar, M., West, L. J. & Odling, n. E. 2006. Petrophysical characterization of the Sherwood Sandstone from East Yorkshire, UK. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 103-118.

Polichtchouk, Y. M. & Yashchenko, I. G. 2006. Possible correlations between crude oil chemical composition and reservoir age. Journal of Petroleum Geology, 29 (2): 189-194.

Pöllman, H. 2005. Mesozoic xenoliths and their metamorphic and metasomatic reaction products (cement minerals) in the basalt of Maroldsweisach (Lower Franconia, Bavaria). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 187-203.

Popescu, D. & Popescu, L. 2004. Microfacies of the Triassic limestones in the Piatra ^´oimului Klippe (Transylvanian nappes, Rar´u Syncline, Eastern Carpathians, Romania). Studia Universitatis Babe_´-Bolyai, Geologia, XLIX (1): 87-105.

Pöppelreiter, M. C., Borkhataria, R. Aigner, T. & Pipping, K. 2005. Production from Muschelkalk carbonates (Triassic, NE Netherlands): unique play or overlooked opportunity? Pp.299-315 *in* Doré, A. G. & Vining, B. A. (eds). Petroleum Geology: North-West Europe and Global Perspectives - Proceedings of the 6th Petroleum Geology Conference. London: The Geological Society.

Preto, N., Hinnov, L. A., de Zanche, V., Mietto, P. & Hardie, L. A. 2006. The Milankovitch interpretation of the Latemar Platform cycles (Dolomites, Italy): implications for geochronology, biostratigraphy, and Middle Triassic carbonate accumulation. SEPM Special Publication, 81: 167-182.

Preto, N., Spötl, C., Mietto, P., Gianolla, P., Riva, A. & Manfrin, S. 2005. Aragonite dissolution, sedimentation rates and carbon isotopes in deep-water hemipelagites (Livinallongo Formation, Middle Triassic, northern Italy). Sedimentary Geology, 181 (3-4): 173-194.

Preto, N., Mietto, P., Manfrin, S., Spötl, C. & Gianolla, P. 2007. Correspondence: Aragonite dissolution, sedimentation rates and carbon isotopes in deep-water hemipelagites (Livinallongo Formation, Middle Triassic, northern Italy) - Reply. Sedimentary Geology, 194 (3-4): 287-292.

Privett, K. D. 2006. The capillary characteristic model of petroleum hydrocarbon saturation in the Permo-Triassic sandstone and its implication for remediation. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 297-309.

Prochnow, S. J., Nordt, L. C., Atchley, S. C. & Hudec, M. R. 2006. Multi-proxy paleosol evidence for middle and late Triassic climate trends in eastern Utah. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 232 (1): 53-72.

Prochnow, S. J., Atchley, S. C., Boucher, T. E., Nordt, L. C. & Hudec, M. R. 2006. The influence of salt withdrawal subsidence on palaeosol maturity and cyclic fluvial deposition in the Upper Triassic Chinle Formation: Castle Valley, Utah. Sedimentology, 53 (6): 1319-1345.

Proz, P.-A. 2006. Les collections du département de géologie et de paléontologie du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Geneve. 87. La collection F.-J. Pictet (Echinodermata, Echinoidea, Crinoidea). Revue de Paléobiologie, 25 (1): 407-427.

Pruss, S. B., Bottjer, D. J., Corsetti, F. A. & Baud, A. 2006. A global marine sedimentary response to the end-Permian mass extinction: examples from southern Turkey and the western United States. Earth-Science Reviews, 78 (3-4): 193-296.

Ptaszyñski, T. & NiedŸwiedski, G. 2006. International Field Workshop on the Triassic of Germany and sur-

rounding areas – Halle, Germany, 14-20.07.2005. Przegl´d Geologiczny, 54 (1): 42-44.

Pugh, R. C. & Puell, F. 2006. First time landslide in Keuper mudstones in Avilés, Asturias, Spain. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, 39 (3): 241-247.

Qarbous, A., Medina, F., Hoepffner, C., Ahmamou, M'F., Errami, A. & Bensahal, A. 2003. La chronologie du fonctionnement de la zone des failles de Tizi n'Test: apport de l'étude des basins stéphano-autuniens et permo-triassiques du Haut Atlas occidental (Maroc). Bulletin de l'Institut Scientifique, Rabat; Section Sciences de la Terre, 25: 43-53.

Quesada, J. M. & Gonzáles, S. A. 2005. Descripcion del primer ejemplar de *Ceresiosaurus* (Reptilia: Suaropterygia), hallado en la Peninsula Iberica en el Ladiniense (Triasico Medio) de Mont-ral-Alcover (Tarragona). Estudios Geologicos, 61 (3-6): 247-269.

Qinglai Feng, Malila, K., Wonganan, N., Chonglakmani, C., Helmcke, D., Ingavat-Helmcke, R. & Caridroit, M. 2005. Permian and Triassic Radiolaria from north west Thailand: paleogeographical implications. Revue de micropaleontology. 48 (4): 237-255.

Qinglai Feng, Weihong He, Songzhu Gu, Yuxi Jin & Youyan Meng. 2006. Latest Permian Spumellaria and Entactinaria (Radiolaria) from South China. Revue de micropaleontology, 49 (1): 21-43.

Qinglai Feng, Weihong He, Songzhu Gu, Youyan Meng, Yuxi Jin & Fan Zhang. 2007. Radiolarian evolution during the latest Permian in South China. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 177-192.

Qinglai Feng, Youyan Meng, Weihong He & Songzhu Gu. 2006. A new genus of Entactiniidae (Radiolaria) from the Upper Permian of South China. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 99 Supplementary Issue: 67-78.

Rabb, M., 2006. 'Triassic escarpment'. North American Review, 291: 11.

Radies, D., Stollhofen, H., Hollmann, G. & Kukla, P. 2005. Synsedimentary faults and amalgamated unconformities: insights from 3D-seismic and core analysis of the Lower Triassic Middle Buntsandstein, Ems Trough, north-western Germany. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 863-875.

Ragazzi, E., Roghi, G., Gianolla, P., 2006. Comments on I. Angelini and P. Bellintani, 'archaeological ambers from northern Italy: An FTIR-DRIFT study of provenance by comparison with the geological amber database' Archaeometry, 47(2) (2005), 441-54. Archaeometry 48: 715-719.

Ramos, V. A. & Kay, S. M. 2006. Overview of the tectonic evolution of the southern Central Andes of Mendoza and Neuquén (35°-39°S latitude). Geological Society of America Special Paper, 407: 1-17.

Rappsilber, I., Schwab, M. & Glässer, W. 2005. Beiträge zur Geologie der Halle-Störung im Stadtgebiet von Halle (Saale). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 3-24.

Ratclife, K. T., Martin, J., Pearce, T. J., Hughes, D., Lawton, D. E., Wray, D. S. & Bessa, F. 2006. A regional chemostratigraphically-defined correlation framework for the late Triassic TAG-I Formation in Blocks 402 and 405a, Algeria. Petroleum Geoscience, 12 (1): 3-12.

Raucsik, B., Horvath, H. & Varga, A. R. 2005. Inorganic geochemistry of Sándorhegy Formation (Pécsely Member, Nosztor Valley, Hungary). Földtani Közlöny, 135 (4): 549-569.

Ray, S. 2006. Functional and evolutionary aspects of the postcranial anatomy of dicynodonts (Synapsida, Therapsida). Palaeontology, 49 (6): 1263-1286.

Rees, S. B. 2006. Investigation and management of a kerosene leakage into a Permo-Triassic sandstone aquifer in the UK. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 311-324.

Reeves, C. V., de Wit, M. J. & Sahu, B. K. 2004. Tight reassembly of Gondwana exposes Phanerozoic shears in Africa as global tectonic players. Gondwana Research, 7 (1): 7-19.

Reichel, M., Schultz, C. L. & Pereira, V. P. 2005. Diagenetic pattern of vertebrate fossils from the Traversodontidae Biozone, Santa Maria Formation (Triassic), southern Brazil. Revista Braziliera de Paleontologia, 8 (3): 173-180.

Remane, J., Adatte, T., Berger, J.-P., Burkhalter, R., Dall'Agnolo, S., Decrouez, D., Fischer, H., Funk, H., Furrer, H., Graf, H.-R., Gouffon, Y., Heckendorn, W. & Winkler, W. 2005. Richtlinien zur stratigraphischen Nomenklatur / Directives pour la nomenclature stratigraphique / Direttive per la nomenclatura stratigrafica / Guidelines for stratigraphic nomenclature. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, 98 (3): 385-405.

Renesto, S. 2005. A new specimen of *Tanystropheus* (Reptilia Protorosauria) from the Middle Triassic of Switzerland and the ecology of the genus. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 111 (3): 377-394.

Renesto, S. 2006. Peculiar preservation of a juvenile pachypleurosaurid from Besano (Italy). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (3): 373-382.

Renesto, S. & Binelli, G. 2006. *Vallesaurus cenesis* Wild, 1991, a drepanosaurid (Reptilia, Diapsia) from the Late Triassic of northern Italy. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (1): 77-94.

Retallack, G., Metzger, C. A., Greaver, T., Jahren, A. H., Smith, R. M. H. & Sheldon, N. D. 2006. Middle-Late Permian mass extinction on land. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 118 911/12): 1398-1411.

Retallack, G. J., Greaver, T. & Jahren, A. H. 2007. Return to Coalsack Bluff and the Permian-Triassic boundary in Antarctica. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 90-108.

Richter, D. K., Krampitz, H. Görgen, P., Götte, T. & Neuser, R. D. 2006. Xenotime in the Lower Buntsandstein of Central Europe: evidence from

cathodoluminescence investigation. Sedimentary Geology, 183 (3-4): 261-268.

Riding, R. 2006. Microbial carbonate abundance compared with fluctuations in metazoan diversity over geological time. Sedimentary Geology, 185 (3-4): 229-238.

Robinson, E. 2006. The geology of Watchet and its neighbourhood, Somerset. Geologists' Association Guide No.66; 27pp.

Rodon, S. & Littke, R. 2005. Thermal maturity in the Central European Basin system (Schleswig-Holstein area): results of 1D basin modelling and new maturity maps. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 815-833.

Roghi, G., Ragazzi, E. & Gianolla, P. 2006. Triassic amber of the Southern Alps (Italy). Palaios, 21 (2): 143-154.

Rovnina, L. V. 2001. Triassic palynocomplexes of West Siberia. Pp.99-102 *in* Triassic of West Siberia. Novosibirsk.

Ruban, D. A. 2005. Mesozoic marine fossil diversity and mass extinctions: an experience with middle XIX century paleontological data. Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève, 24 (1): 287-290.

Rudolph, T. 2006. Deckgebirgsdaten im südwestlichen Münsterland und Ruhrgebiet. Münstersche Forschungen zur Geologie und Paläontologie, 101: 155pp.

Ruffell, A. H., Holliday, D. W. & Smith, D. B. 2006. Permian: arid basins and hypersaline seas. Pp.269-293 *in* Brenchley, P. J. & Rawson, P. F. (eds). The Geology of England and Wales. London: The Geological Society.

Ruiz Cruz, M. D., Franco, F., Sanz de Galdeano, C. & Novak, J. 2006. Evidence of contrasting low-grade metamorphic conditions from clay mineral assemblages in Triassic Alpujárride – Maláguide transitional units in the Betic Cordilleras, Spain. Clay Minerals, 41 (2): 619-636.

Rusconi, M., Lombardo, C. & Tintori, A. 2005. New Colobodontid (Actinopterygians) from the Carnian (Late Triassic) of Northern Italy (Abstract: 4th International Symposium on Lithographic Limestone and Plattenkalk). Zitteliana, B, 26: 22.

Russo, F., Gautret, P., Mastandrea, A. & Perri, E. 2006. Syndepositional cements associated with nannofossils in the Marmolada Massif: evidences of microbially mediated primary marine cements? (Middle Triassic, Dolomites, Italy). Sedimentary Geology, 185 (3-4): 267-275.

Rychliski, T. & Szulc, J. 2005. Facies and sedimentary environments of the Upper Scythian – Carnian succession of the Belanské Tatry Mts., Slovakia. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae, 75 (2): 155-169.

Sakagami, S., Sciunnach, D. & Garzanti, E. 2006. Late Paleozoic and Triassic bryozoans from the Tethys Himalaya (N India, Nepal and S Tibet). Facies, 52 (2): 279-298.

Salamon, M. A. & Niedzwiedzki, R. 2005. An explanation for low endemism of Triassic crinoids from the epicontinental Germanic Basin, Poland. Geological Quarterly, 49 (3): 331-338.

Sander, P. M. & Klein, N. 2005. Developmental plasticity in the life history of a prosauropod dinosaur. Science, 310 (No.5755): 1800-1802.

Sandler, A., Eshet, Y. & Schilman, B. 2006. Evidence for a fungal event, methane-hydrate release and soil erosion at the Permian-Triassic boundary in southern Israel. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 242 (1-2): 68-89.

Sarmiento-Rojas, L.F., Van Wess, J.D., Cloetingh, S., 2006. Mesozoic transtensional basin history of the Eastern Cordillera, Colombian Andes: Inferences from tectonic models. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 21: 383-411.

Scheck-Wenderoth, M. & Lamarche, J. 2005. Crustal memory and basin evolution in the Central European Basin System - new insights from a 3D structural model. Tectonophysics, 397 (1-2): 143-165.

Schlager, W. 2005. Secular oscillations in the stratigraphic record – an acute debate. Facies, 51 (1-4): 13-17.

Schléder, Z. & Urai, J. L. 2005. Microstructural evolution of deformation-modified primary halite from the Middle Triassic Röt Formation at Hengelo, The Netherlands. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 941-955.

Schmid, S., Worden, R. H. & Fisher, Q. J. 2006. Carbon isotope stratigraphy using carbonate cements in the Triassic Sherwood Sandstone Group: Corrib Field, west of Ireland. Chemical Geology, 225 (1-2): 137-155.

Schmid, S., Worden, R. H. & Fisher, Q. J. 2006. Sedimentary facies and the context of dolocrete in the Lower Triassic Sherwood Sandstone group: Corrib Field west of Ireland. Sedimentary Geology, 187 (3-4): 205-227.

Schmidt, A.R., Ragazzi, E., Coppellotti, O., Roghi, G. 2006. A microworld in Triassic amber. Nature, 444: 835-835.

Schultz, C. L. 2005. Biostratigraphy of the non-marine Triassic: is a global correlation based on tetrapod faunas possible? Topics in Geobiology, 23: 123-145.

Schwarzacher, W. 2006. Obtaining timescales for cyclostratigraphic studies. SEPM Special Publication, 81: 297-302.

Scotchman, I. C., Carr, A. D. & Parnell, J. 2006. Hydrocarbon generation modelling in a multiple rifted and volcanic basin: a case study in the Foinaven Sub-basin, Faroe-Shetland Basin, UK Atlantic Margin. Scottish Journal of Geology, 42 (1): 1-19.

Scott, J. B. T. & Barker, R. D. 2006. Pore geometry of Permo-Triassic sandstone from measurements of electrical spectroscopy. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 65-81.

Sellwood, B. W. & Valdes, P. J. 2006. Mesozoic climates: general circulation models and the rock record. Sedimentary Geology, 190 (1-4): 269-287.

Senglaub, Y., Rix, M. R., Adriasola, A. C. & Littke, R.

2005. New information on the thermal history of the southwestern Lower Saxony Basin, northern Germany, based on fission track analysis. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 94 (5-6): 876-896.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. 2004. *Tabasosphaera pustulosa* nov. gen., nov. sp., a microproblematicum (foraminifer?) from the Upper Triassic (Norian-Rhaetian) reef limestones of Nayband Formation (NE Iran). Studia Universitatis Babe_´-Bolyai, Geologia, XLIX (2): 85-94.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. 2005. Hypercalcified Sphinctozoan sponges from Upper Triassic (Norian-Rhaetian) reefs of the Nayband Formation (central and northeast Iran). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 45 (2): 171-277.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. 2005. Inozoide Schwämme aus obertriassischen (Nor-Rhät) Riffen der Nayband-Formation (NE und Zentraliran). Senkenbergiana Lethaea, 85 (2): 261-299.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Link, M. 2005. Solenoporaceen aus den obertriassischen (Nor) Riffkalken des Taurusgebirges (Antalya-Gebiet, Südtürkei). Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 79 (4): 409-427.

Senowbari-Daryan, B. & Link, M. 2005. *Filograna* (colonial serpulid worm tubes) from Upper Triassic (Norian) reef boulders of Taurus Mts. (southern Turkey). Facies, 51 (1-4): 469-474.

Senowbari-Daryan, B., Link, M. & Isintek, I. 2006. Calcareous algae from the Triassic (Anisian reef boulders and Norian reef limestones) of Karaburun, western Turkey. Facies, 52 (1): 129-148.

Sephton, M. A., Looy, C. V., Brinkhuis, H., Wignall, P. B., de Leeuw, J. W. & Visscher, H. 2005. Catastrophic soil erosion during end-Permian biotic crisis. Geology, 33 (12): 941-944.

Seymour, K. J., Ingram, J. A. & Gebbett, J. 2006. Structural controls on groundwater flow in the Permo-Triassic sandstones of NW England. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 169-185.

Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds). 2006. Marine and non-marine Jurassic: boundary events and correlation. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Jurassic boundary events and the First Annual Symposium of the International Geoscience Program Project 506: Marine and non-marine Jurassic. November 1-4, 2005, Nanjing, China. Progress in Natural Science, 16 (Special Issue); vi+322pp. Beijing, Science in China Press.

Sha, J., Morton, N., Wang, Y., Olsen, P., Piénkowski, G., Wimbledon, W. A. P. & Riccardi, A. C. 2006. Marine and non-marine Jurassic: boundary events and correlation. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), (q.v.): i-vi.

Shannon, P. M., McDonnell, A. & Bailey, W. R. 2007. The evolution of the Porcupine and Rockall basins, offshore Ireland: the geological template for carbonate mound development. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 96 (1): 21-35.

Shao Ji-an, Chen Fu-kun, Lu Feng-xiang & Zhou Xinhua. 2006. Mesozoic pulsative upwelling diapirs of asthenosphere in West Liaoning Province. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Geosciences, 31 (6): 807-816..

She, Z.B., Ma, C.Q., Mason, R., Li, J.W., Wang, G.C., Lei, Y.H., 2006. Provenance of the Triassic Songpan-Ganzi flysch, west China. Chemical Geology, 231: 159-175.

Sheldon, N. D. 2006. Abrupt chemical weathering increase across the Permian-Triassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 231 (3-4): 315-321.

Shen Shu-zhong, Zhang Hua, Li Wen-zhong, Mu Lin & Xie Jun-fang. 2006. Brachiopod diversity patterns from Carboniferous to Triassic in South China. Geological Journal, 41 (3-4): 345-361.

Shi, X., Sha, J. & Deng, S. 2006. The Jurassic System in China – main characteristics and recent advances in research. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), (q.v.): 90-107.

Shkola, I. V., Fefilova, L. A. & Makar'ev, A. A. 2000. Verkhnii trias Zemli Franza-Iosifa. Stratigrafiya i fauna paleozoya i mesozoya Arcktiki. VNIIOkeanogeologiya Spbs., 85-91.

Shu Zhong Shen, Chang-Qun Cao, Henderson, C. M., Shucheng Xie, Pancost, R. D., Xianyu Huang, Dan Jiao, Liqiang Lu, Junhua Huang, Fengqing Yang & Evershed, R. P. 2007. Molecular and isotopic evidence for episodic environmental change across the Permo/Triassic boundary at Meishan in South China. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 56-65.

Shukla, U. K., Bachmann, G. H., Beutler, G., Barnasch, J. & Franz, M. 2006. Extremely distal fluvial sandstone within the playa system of Arnstadt Formation (Norian, Late Triassic), Central Germany. Facies, 52 (4): 541-554.

Siblík, M., with contribution by Gerhard Bryda. 2005. Brachiopods from the Upper Triassic reef habitats of the Northern Calcareous Alps (Dachstein Limestone, Hochschwab, Austria). Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 111 (3): 413-437.

Sidor, C. A. & Hancox, P. J. 2006. *Elliotherium kersteni*, a new tritheledontid from the Lower Elliot Formation (Upper Triassic) of South Africa. Journal of Paleontology, 80 (2): 333-342.

Sigurdsen, T. 2006. New features of the snout and orbit of a therocephalian therapsid from South Africa. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 51 (1): 63-75.

Simms, M. J. 2007. Uniquely extensive soft-sediment deformation in the Rhaetian of the UK: evidence for earthquake or impact? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 407-423.

Simms, M. J., Chidlaw, N., Morton, N. & Page, K. N. 2004. British Lower Jurassic Stratigraphy. Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 30. Peterborough, Joint Nature Conservation Committee. xvi+458pp.

Smith, N. J. P., Kirby, G. A. & Pharaoh, T. C. 2005. Structure and evolution of the south-west Pennine Basin and adjacent area. Subsurface memoir of the British Geological Survey, vi+129pp. Keyworth, Nottingham: British Geological Survey.

Spalletti, L. A., Artabe, A. E. & Morel, E. M. 2003. Geological factors and evolution of southwestern Gondwana Triassic plants. Gondwana Research, 6 (1): 119-134.

Spangenberg, J.E., Herlec, U., 2006. Hydrocarbon biomarkers in the Topla-Mezica zinc-lead deposits, northern Karavanke/Drau Range, Slovenia: Paleoenvironment at the site of ore formation. Economic Geology, 101: 997-1021.

Sperling, E. A. & Ingle, J. C. 2006. A Permian-Triassic boundary section at Quinn River Crossing, northwestern Nevada, and implications for the cause of the Early Triassic chert gap on the western Pangean margin. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, 118 (5-6): 733-746.

Spielmann, J. A., Heckert, A. B. & Lucas, S. G. 2005. The Late Triassic archosauromorph *Trilophosaurus* as an arboreal climber. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 111 (3): 395-412.

Stanley, S. M. 2006. Influence of seawater chemistry on biomineralization throughout phanerozoic time: paleontological and experimental evidence. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 232 (2-4): 214-236.

Stanton, R.J. Jr., 2006. Nutrient models for the development and location of ancient reefs. Geo.Alp, 3: 191-206.

Stayton, C. T. & Ruta, M. 2006. Geometric morphometrics of the skull roof of stereospondyls (Amphibia: Temnospondyli). Palaeontology, 49 (2): 307-337.

Steiner, M. 2006. The magnetic polarity time scale across the Permian – Triassic boundary. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 265: 15-38.

Stiller, F. & Chen Jinhua. 2006. New Mysidiellidae (Bivalvia) from the Anisian (Middle Triassic) of Qingyan, south-west China. Palaeontology, 49 (1): 213-227.

Stolbov, N. M., Kosteva, N. N. & Korchinskaya, M. V. 2002. O pervykh nakhodkakh sredneaniziiskoi fauny na archipelage Zemlya Franza-Iosifa. Byulleten Moskovskogo obshchestva ispytatelei prirody, otdel geologii, 77 (4): 2-4.

Strazzere, L., Gregori, D. A. & Dristas, J. A. 2006. Genetic evolution of Permo-Triassic volcaniclastic sequences at Uspallata, Mendoza Precordillera, Argentina. Gondwana Research, 9 (4): 485-499.

Streetly, M. J., Heathcote, J. A. & Degnan, P. J. 2006. Estimation of vertical diffusivity from seasonal fluctuations in groundwater pressures in deep boreholes near Sellafield, NW England. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 155-167.

Sudar, M. & Kovács, S. 2006. Metamorphosed and ductilely deformed conodonts from Triassic limestones situated beneath ophiolitic complexes: Kapaonik Mountain (Serbia) and Bükk Mountains (NE Hungary) – a preliminary comparison. Geologica Carpathica, 57 (3): 157-176.

Suess, B., Höfling, R. & Nützel, A. 2005. Triassic/Jurassic carbonates from the Hochfelln Mountain (Northern Calcareous Alps) – its facies, silicified fauna and implications for the end-Triassic biotic crisis. Facies, 51 (1-4): 419-432.

Sukhla, Bachmann, G.H., Beutler, G., Barnasch, J., Franz, M., 2006. Extremely distal fluvial sandstone within the playa system of Arnstadt Formation (Norian, Late Triassic), Central Germany. Facies, 52: 541-554.

Sunal, G., Natal'in, BA., Satir, M., Toraman, E. 2006. Paleozoic magmatic events in the Strandja Massif, NW Turkey. Geodinamica Acta 19 (5): 283-300.

Symons, D. T. A., Harris, M. J., McCausland, P. J. A., Blackburn, W. H. & Hart, C. J. R. 2005. Mesozoic-Cenozoic paleomagnetism of the Intermontane and Yukon-Tanana terranes, Canadian Cordillera. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 42 (6): 1163-1185.

Szulc, J. 2005. Sedimentary environments of the vertebrate-bearing Norian deposits from Krasiejow, Upper Silesia (Poland). Hallesches Jahrbuch für Geowissenschaften, Reihe B: Geologie, Paläontologie, Mineralogie, 19: 161-170.

Tang Zhao-yang, Yao Hua-zhou, Niu Zhi-jun, Duan Qi-fa, Zhao Xiao-ming & Wang Jian-xiong. 2006. Sedimentary features and stratigraphical correlation of Late Triassic strata in the east of the northern Qiangtang Basin depresssion. Geology and Resources, 15 (2): 81-88.

Tanner, L. H. & Kyle, F. T. 2005. Anomalous iridium enrichment at the Triassic-Jurassic boundary, Blomidon Formation, Fundy Basin, Canada. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 240 (3-4): 634-641.

Tanner, L. H. & Lucas, S. G. 2007. The Moenave Formation: sedimentologic and stratigraphic context of the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the Four Corners area, southwestern U.S.A. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 111-125.

Taylor, S. & Barker, R. 2006. DC electrical properties of Permo-Triassic sandstone. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 199-217.

Tellam, J. H. & Barker, R. D. 2006. Towards prediction of saturated-zone pollutant movement in groundwaters in fractured permeable-matrix aquifers: the case of the UK Permo-Triassic sandstones. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 1-48.

Tintori, A. & Lombardo, C. 2005. The Middle Triassic vertebrate levels in the Western Tethys: are fossil fishes useful for biostratigraphy? (Abstract: 4th International Symposium on Lithographic Limestone and Plattenkalk). Zitteliana, B, 26: 25.

Toghill, P. 2006. Deserts and salt lakes – the Permian

and Triassic periods. Pp.192- 211 *in* Toghill, P. *Geology of Shropshire* (2nd edition). Marlborough, The Crowood Press, 253pp.

Tomašových, A. 2006. A new Early Jurassic rhynchonellid brachiopod from the western Tethys and implications for systematics of rhynchonellids from the Triassic – Jurassic boundary. Journal of Paleontology, 80 (2): 212-228.

Tomašových, A. 2006. Linking taphonomy to community-level abundance: insights into compositional fidelity of the Upper Triassic shell concentrations (Eastern Alps). Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 235 (4): 355-381.

Tomašových, A. 2006. Brachiopod and bivalve ecology in the Late Triassic (Alps, Austria): onshore–offshore replacements caused by variations in sediment and nutrient supply. Palaios, 21 (4): 344-368.

Tomašových, A. & Siblík, M. 2007. Evaluating compositional turnover of brachiopod communities during the end-Triassic mass extinction (Northern Calcareous Alps): removal of dominant groups, recovery and community reassembly. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 170-200.

Tong Jin-nan, Zhao Lai-shi & Zuo Jing-xun. 2005. Study on the Lower Triassic Yinkengian and Chaohuan stages and their boundary. Journal of Stratigraphy, 29 (Supplement): 548-564.

Tripathi, A. & Ray, A. 2006. Palynostratigraphy of the Dubrajpur Formation (Early Triassic to Early Cretaceous) of the Rajmahal Basin, India. Palynology, 30: 133-149.

Tronkov, D. 2005. Comments on the paper "Middle Triassic paleomagnetic data from northern Bulgaria: constraints on Tethyan magnetostratigraphy and paleogeography" by G. Muttoni, M. Gaetani, K. Budurov, I. Zagorchev, E. Trifonova, D. Ivanova, L. Petrounova, W. Lowrie. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 160 (2000): 223-237. Review of the Bulgarian Geological Society, 66 (1-3) 181-184.

Tsujimori, T., Liou, J. G., Ernst, W. G. & Itaya, T. 2006. Triassic paragonite and garnet-bearing epidote-amphibolite from the Hida Mountains, Japan. Gondwana Research, 9 (1-2): 167-175.

Tverdokhlebov, V. P., Tverdokhlebov, G. I., Minikh, A. V., Surkov, M. V. & Benton, M. J. 2005. Upper Permian vertebrates and their sedimentological context in the South Urals, Russia. Earth-Science Reviews, 69 (1-2): 27-77.

Twitchett, R. J. 2006. The palaeoclimatology, palaeoecology and palaeoenvironmental analysis of mass extinction events. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 232 (2-4): 190-213.

Ufrecht, W. & Hölzl, S. 2006. Salinar Mineral- und Thermalwässer im Oberen Muschelkalk (Trias) im Grossraum Stuttgart – Rückschlusse auf Herkunft und Entstehung mit Hilfe der $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$-Strontium Isotopie. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Geowissenschaften, 157 (2): 299-316.

Uhl, D. & Lepper, J. 2006. Anatomically preserved plant remains from the Lower Triassic of Northern Germnay – a contribution to the understanding of permineralisation processes. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie Monatshefte, 2006 (9): 539-556

Vaez-Javadi, F. 2006. Plant fossil remains from the Rhaetian of Shemshak Formation, Narges-Chal area, Alborz, NE Iran. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 112 (3): 397-416.

Vallon, L. H. & Röper, M. 2006. *Tripartichnus* n. igen. – a new trace fossil from the Buntsandstein (Lower Triassic) and the Solnhofen Lithographic Limestones (Upper Jurassic), Germany. Paläontologische Zeitschrift, 80 (2): 156-166..

Van Bellen, R. C., Dunnington, H. V., Wetzel, R. & Morton, D. M. 2004. Stratigraphic Lexicon of Iraq. Lexique Stratigraphique International, 03 01 Asie (Iraq). CNRS and Congrès Géologique International, Commission de Stratigraphie. CNRS Editions 2004: 239pp. (Reprinted electronically and on paper by Gulf Petrolink in 2005, with permission of CNRS Edns, Fr.).

Van der Voo, R., Levashova, N.M., Skrinnik, L.I., Kara, T.V., Bazhenov, M.L., 2006. Late orogenic, large-scale rotations in the Tien Shan and adjacent mobile belts in Kyrgyzstan and Kazakhstan. Tectonophysics, 426: 335-360.

Van Hattum, M.W.A., Hall, R., Pickard, A.L., Nichols, G.J., 2006. Southeast Asian sediments not from Asia: Provenance and geochronology of north Borneo sandstones. Geology, 34: 589-592.

Van Iten, H., de Moraes Leme, J., Simo s, M. G., Marques, A. C. & Collins, A. G. 2006. Reassessment of the phylogenetic position of conularids (?Ediacaran – Triassic) within the Subphylum Medusozoa (Phylum Cnidaria). Journal of Systematic Palaeontology, 4 (2): 109-118.

Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A., Kustatscher, E. & Wachtler, M. 2006. Middle Triassic (Anisian) ferns from Kühwiesenkopf (Monte Prá della Vacca), Dolomites, northern Italy. Palaeontology, 49 (5): 943-968

Vecsei, A. & Duringer, P. 2003. Sequence stratigraphy of Middle Triassic carbonates and terrigenous deposits (Muschelkalk and Lower Keuper) in the SW Germanic Basin: maximum flooding versus maximum depth in intracratonic basins. Sedimentary Geology, 160 (1-3): 81-105.

Veevers, J. J. 2005. Edge tectonics (trench rollback, terrane export) of Gondwanaland-Pangea synchronized by supercontinental heat. Gondwana Research, 8 (4): 449-456.

Veevers, J. J. 2006. Updated Gondwana (Permian-Cretaceous) earth history of Australia. Gondwana Research, 9 (3): 231-260.

Vega-Dias, C., Maisch, M. W. & Schwanke, C. 2005. The taxonomic status of *Stahleckeria impotens* (Therapsida, Dicynodontia): redescription and discussion of its phy-

logenetic position. Revista Braziliera de Paleontologia, 8 (3): 221-228.

Velledits, F. 2006. Evolution of the Bükk Mountains (NE Hungary) during the Middle-Late Triassic asymmetric rifting of the Vardar-Meliata branch of the Neotethys Ocean. International Journal of Earth Sciences, 95 (3): 395-412.

Verati, C., Rapaille, C., Féraud, G., Marzoli, A., Bertrand, H. & Youbi, N. 2007. $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ ages and duration of the Central Atlantic Magmatic Province volcanism in Morocco and Portugal and its relation to the Triassic–Jurassic boundary. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 308-325.

Vijaya & Sen, K. K. 2005. Palynological study of the Dubrajpur Formation in the Mesozoic succession, Pachami area, Birbhum coalfield, West Bengal. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India, 50 (1): 121-133.

Villeneuve, M., Cornée, J.-J., Martini, R. & Zaninetti, L. 2004. Nouvelle hypothèse sur l'origine des formations géologiques de l'île de Timor (Sud-Est asiatique). C. R. Geoscience, 336 (16): 1511-1520.

Vinasco, C.J., Cordani, U.G., Gonzalez, H., Weber, M., Pelaez, C., 2006. Geochronological, isotopic, and geochemical data from Permo-Triassic granitic gneisses and granitoids of the Colombian Central Andes. Journal of South American Earth Sciences, 21: 355-371.

Virgili, C., Cassinis, G. & Broutin, J. 2006. Permian to Triassic sequences from selected continental areas of southwestern Europe. Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 265: 231-259.

Vozárová, A. 2005. Reconstruction of fluvial bars from the Lower Triassic "Buntsandstein Facies" (Lú•na Formation) in the western Carpathians (Slovakia). Geologica Carpathica, 56 (1): 41-55.

Wagner, P. J., Kosnik, M. A. & Lidgard, S. 2005. Abundance distributions imply elevated complexity of post-Paleozoic marine ecosystems. Science, 314 (No.5803): 1289-1292.

Waldhor, M., Patzelt, A.E., Bock, H., Kobler, H.U., Werner, W., 2006. Gypsum deposits in Southwestern Germany: A new exploration approach. ZKG International, 59: 64-72.

Waltham, T. 2006. The sandstone caves under Nottingham. Open University Geological Society Journal, Symposium Edition 2006, 27 (2): 22-24.

Wang, C. 2007. Anomalous hopane distributions at the Permian-Triassic boundary, Meishan, China – evidence for the end-Permian marine ecosystem collapse. Organic Geochemistry, 38 (1): 52-66.

Wang Hong-Mei, Wang Xing-Li, Li Rong-Xi & Wei Jia-Yong. 2005. Triassic conodont succession and stage subdivision of the Guandao section, Bianyang, Luodian, Guizhou. Acta Palaeontologica Sinica, 44 (4): 611-626.

Wang Qizong, Li Wenhou, Zhao Hong, Wang Lan & Qu Hongjun. 2006. Characteristics and significance of lacustrine turbidites in the Member 1 of Yanchang Formation, Upper Triassic in the southeastern Ordos Basin. Chinese Journal of Geology, 41 (1): 54-63.

Wang Xiaofeng, Hagdorn, H. & Wang Chuanshang. 2006. Pseudoplanktonic lifestyle of the Triassic crinoid *Traumatocrinus* from Southwest China. Lethaia, 39 (3): 187-193.

Wang, Y. and Shan, Y., Gong, F. & Lin, G. 2006. Discussion on Mesozoic extensional structures of the Fangshan tectonic dome and their subsequent reworking during collisional accretion of the North China Block; *replies by* Yan, D.-P., Zhou, M.-F., Song, H.-L., Wang, G.-H. & Sun, M. Journal of the Geological Society, London, 163 (6), 1051-1055.

Ward, P. D., Garrison, G. H., Williford, K. H., Kring, D. A., Goodwin, D., Beattie, M. J. & McRoberts, C. A. 2007. The organic carbon isotopic and paleontological record across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary at the candidate GSSP section at Ferguson Hill, Muller Canyon, Nevada, USA. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 281-289.

Warren, A. A., Damiani, R. & Yates, A. M. 2006. The South African stereospondyl *Lydekkerina huxleyi* (Tetrapoda, Temnospondyli) from the Lower Triassic of Australia. Geological Magazine, 143 (6): 877-886.

Weidlich, O. & Bernecker, M. 2007. Differential severity of Permian-Triassic environmental changes on Tethyan shallow-water carbonate platforms. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 209-235.

Weislogel, A. L., Graham, S. A., Chang, E. Z., Wooden, J. L., Gehrels, G. E. & Hengshu Yang. 2006. Detrital zircon provenance of the Late Triassic Songpan–Ganzi complex: sedimentary record of collision of the North and South China blocks. Geology, 34 (2): 97-100.

Wenbin Zhu, Liangshu Shu, Yan Sun, Feng Wang & Zhongyan Zhao. 2006. Mesozoic-Cenozoic deformation of the Central Structure Belt in the Turpan-Hami Basin, northwest China: tectonic evolution of an intracontinental basin, Central Asia. International Geology Review, 48 (3): 271-285.

Wenzhi Zhao, Shuichang Zhang, Feiyu Wang, Cramer, B., Jianping Chen, Yongge Sun, Baomin Zhang & Mengjun Zhao. 2005. Gas systems in the Kuche Depression of the Tarim Basin: source rock distributions, generation kinematics and gas accumulation history. Organic Geochemistry, 36 (12): 1583-1601.

Wielens, J. B. W., Jauer, C. D. & Williams, G. L. 2006. Is there a viable petroleum system in the Carson and Salar basins, offshore Newfoundland? Journal of Petroleum Geology, 29 (4): 303-326.

Williford, K. H., Ward, P. D., Garrison, G. H. & Buick, R. 2007. An extended organic carbon-isotope record across the Triassic–Jurassic boundary in the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, Canada. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 290-296.

Wilson, C. J. L., Harrowfield, M. J. & Reid, A. J. 2006.

Brittle modification of Triassic architecture in eastern Tibet; implications for the construction of the Cenozoic plateau. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 27 (3): 341-357.

Wilson, D. & Culshaw, M. G. 2005. The applied geology of Bridgend and the surrounding area. In: Bassett, M. G. et al. (eds), (q.v.): 22-28.

Winship, P., Binley, A. & Gomez, D. 2006. Flow and transport in the unsaturated Sherwood Sandstone: characterization using cross-borehole geophysical methods. In: Barker, R. D. & Tellam, J. H. (eds), (q.v.): 219-231.

Worden, R. H. 2006. Dawsonite cement in the Triassic Lam Formation, Shabwa Basin, Yemen: a natural analogue for a potential mineral product of subsurface CO_2 storage for greenhouse gas reduction. Marine and Petroleum Geology, 23 (1): 61-77.

Wu Xin-he, Wang Cheng-shan, Yi Hai-sheng & Liu Guifeng. 2005. Discussion on Mesozoic source rock of Qiangtang basin in Tibet. Northwestern Geology, 38 (4): 78-85.

Yancey, T. E., Stanley Jr, G. D., Piller, W. E. & Woods M. W. 2005. Biogeography of the Late Triassic wallowaconchid megalodontid bivalves. Lethaia, 38 (4): 351-365.

Yang Hao, Zhang Su-xing, Jiang Hai-shui & Wang Yongbiao. 2006. Age and general characteristics of calcimicrobialite near the Permian-Triassic boundary in Chongyang, Hubei Province. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Geosciences, 31 (2): 165-170.

Yang Yue & Zhang Hua-an. 2005. Oil and gas pool formation control factors and reservoir conditions of Chang-6 reservoir in west area of Guoqi, Yanchang oil field. Northwestern Geology (3): 68-75.

Yaroshenko, O. P., Makarova, I. S., Romanovskaya, G. M., Rovnina, L. V. & Fefilova, I. A. 2001. Palynocomplexes of Middle and Upper Triassic deposits in the Caspian Depression, Volga, and Caspian region. Resources, 26: 10-18.

Ye Zhou, Ma Li, Liang Xing, Wu Genyao, Xu Keding & Zhang Tingshan. 2006. The independent Lower Yangtze Block and Mesozoic reformed residual basins. Chinese Journal of Geology, 41 (1): 81-101.

Yi Yan, Ge Lin, Bin Xia, Zian Li, Xeujun Cui & GuiBang Yuan. 2006. U-Pb dating of single detrital zircon grains from Mesozoic sandstone in the Beipiao Basin in the eastern Yan-Liao Orogenic Belt, China: provenance and correlation of tectonic evolution. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 26 (6): 669-681.

Yin, Hongfu, Tong Jinnan & Zhang, Kexin, 2005. A review of the Global Stratotype Section and Point of the Permian-Triassic Boundary. Acta Geologica Sinica, 79: 715-728.

Yin Jiarun, Cai Huawei & Zhang Yiyi. 2006. Carbon isotope negative excursions across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary interval in the Tibetan Himalayas. In: Sha, J., Wang, Y. & Turner, S. (eds), q.v.: 23-30.

Yin, J., Cai, H.W., Zhang, Y.Y., 2006. Carbon isotope negative excursions across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary interval in the Tibetan Himalayas. Progress in Natural Science, 16: 23-30.

Yoshiaki, S. 2006. Upper Permian Takatsuki Formation, Middle Triassic Shimamoto Formation and Triassic sedimentary complex in the Nishiyama area, Osaka and Kyoto prefectures, SW Japan. The Journal of the Geological Society of Japan, 112 (6): 390-406

Yu Jianxin, Peng Yuanqiao, Zhang Suxin, Yang Fengqing, Zhao Quanming & Huang Qisheng. 2007. Terrestrial events across the Permian-Triassic boundary along the Yunnan-Guizhou border, SW China. Global and Planetary Change, 55 (1-3): 193-208.

Yu Yuan-jiang, Hu Su-yun, Lei Zhen-yu, He Deng-fa, Zhang Li-ping & Xu Shi-jun. 2005. Sedimentary response to Triassic-Jurassic thrust faulting in the foreland thrust belt of the northwestern Junggar Basin. Earth Science Frontiers, 12 (4): 423-437.

Yümün, Z. Ü. & Kiliç, A. M. 2006. A new Triassic finding in the eastern Taurids. Geological Bulletin of Turkey, 49 (3): 29-39.

Yunqiao Peng, Jianxin Yu, Yonggun Gao & Fengqing Yang. 2006. Palynological assemblages of non-marine rocks at the Permian-Triassic boundary, western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan, South China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 28 (4-6): 291-305.

Zakharov, Y. D., Biakov, A. S., Baud, A. & Kozur, H. 2005. Significance of Caucasian sections for working out carbon-isotope standard for Upper Permian and Lower Triassic (Induan) and their correlation with the Permian of north-eastern Russia. Journal of China University of Geosciences, 16 (2): 141-151.

Zamora Valcarce, G., Zapata, T., del Pino, D. & Ansa, A. 2006. Structural evolution and magmatic characteristics of the Agrio fold- and thrust belt. Geological Society of America Special Paper, 407: 125-145.

Zavattieri, A. M. & Prámparo, M. B. 2006. Freshwater algae from the Upper Triassic Cuyana Basin of Argentina: palaeoenvironmental implications. Palaeontology, 49 (6): 1185-1209.

Zavialova, N. E. & Roghi, G. 2005. Exine morphology and ultrastructure of *Duplicisporites* from the Triassic of Italy. Grana, 44 (4): 337-342.

Zerfass, H., Chemale Jr, F. & Lavina, E. 2005. Tectonic control of the Triassic Santa Maria Supersequence of the Paraná Basin, southernmost Brazil, and its correlation to the Waterberg Basin, Namibia. Gondwana Research, 8 (2): 163-176.

Zhang, S., Peng, Y., Yu, J., Lei, X. & Gao, Y. 2006. Characteristics of claystones across the terrestrial Permian-Triassic boundary: evidence from the Chahe section, western Guizhou, South China. Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, 27 (3): 358-370.

Zheng-xiang Li & Xian-hua Li. 2007. Formation of the 1300-km-wide intracontinental orogen and

postorogenic magmatic province in Mesozoic South China: a flat-slab subduction model. Geology, 35 (2): 179-182.

Zhang Yu-xiu, Zang Kai-jun, Xia Bang-dong & Xie Yao-wu. 2006. Mesozoic sandstone composition in the Qiangtang Block, Tibet: implications for tectonic setting. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 24 (2): 165-174.

Zhao Xiao-ming, Niu Zhi-jun, Yao Hua-zhou, Duan Qi-fa & Tang Chao-yang. 2006. Division contrast and environment analysis of the Triassic Batang Group in northwest Zhidoi area of Qinghai Province. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 24 (4): 511-520.

Zhao Xin, Shi Ji-an, Xie Zhen-wen, Wang Qi & Wang You-xiao. 2006. Geochemical characteristics of oil sand extracts in different strata from sandstone reservoirs: *n*-alkaneones – a case study from Yanchang Formation of Triassic in Ordos Basin. Acta Sedimentologica Sinica, 24 (1): 129-134.

Zhenbing She, Changqian Ma, Mason, R., Jianwie Li, Guocan Wang & Yuhong Lei. 2006. Provenance of the Triassic Songpan-Ganzi flysch, west China. Chemical Geology, 231 (1-2): 159-175.

Zheng, J., Griffin, W. L., O'Reilly, S. Y., Zhang, M. & Pearson, N. 2006. Zircons in mantle xenoliths record the Triassic Yangtze – North China continental collision. Earth and Planetary Science Letters, 247 (1-2): 130-142.

Zheng, S. Y., Legrand, V. M. & Corbett, P. W. M. 2007. Geological model evaluation through well test simulation: a case study from the Wytch Farm oilfield, southern England. Journal of Petroleum, 30 (1): 41-58.

Zhong Li, Wenjie Song, Shoutao Peng, Daoxuan Wang & Zhongpei Zhang. 2004. Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic relationships between the Kuqa subbasin and Tian Shan, northwest China: constraints from depositional records. Sedimentary Geology, 172 (3-4): 223-249.

Zhou Lian, Chen Xiao-hong, Li Zhi-hong, Liu Yong-sheng & Zhang Li. 2006. Variational characteristics of Sm/Nd ratio in Cambrian-Triassic paleoseawater from Three Gorges area conodont evidence. Earth Science – Journal of China University of Geosciences, 31 (1): 136-142.

Zhou Zhiyan & Wu Xingwu, 2006. The rise of ginkgoalean plants in the early Mesozoic: a data analysis. Geological Journal, 41 (3-4): 363-375.

Zonneveld, J.-P., Henderson, C. M., Stanley, G. D. Jr., Orchard, M. J. & Gingras, M. K. 2007. Oldest scleractinian coral reefs on the North American craton: Upper Triassic (Carnian), northeastern British Columbia, Canada. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 243 (3-4): 421-450.

Zühlke, R. 2006. Integrated cyclostratigraphy of a model Mesozoic carbonate platform – the Latemar (Middle Triassic, Italy). SEPM Special Publication, 81: 183-211.

British Triassic palaeontology: supplement 31

G. Warrington

Since the completion of the writer's previous supplement (No.31; ALBERTIANA, 34) on British Triassic palaeontology, the following works relating to aspects of that subject have come to his notice.

Barras, C. G. & Twitchett, R. J. 2007. Response of the marine infauna to Triassic–Jurassic environmental change: ichnological data from southern England. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 223-241.

Duffin, C. J. 2006. William Buckland (1784-1856). Geology Today, 22 (3): 104-108

Edwards, A. L. & Pollard, J. E. 2006. Trace fossil collections at the University of Manchester. The Geological Curator, 8 (5): 243-246.

Gallois, R. W. & Porter, R. J. 2006. The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Dunscombe Mudstone Formation (Late Triassic) of south-west England. Geoscience in south-west England, 11 (3): 174-182.

Gallois, R. W. 2007. A recent landslide on the east Devon coast, UK. Quarterly Journal of Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology, 40 (1): 29-34.

Hounslow, M. W. & Ruffell, A. H. 2006. Triassic: seasonal rivers, dusty deserts and saline lakes. Pp.295-324 *in* Brenchley, P. J. & Rawson, P. F. (eds). The Geology of England and Wales. The Geological Society, London.

Radley, J. D. 2006. Trace fossils: a smaller museum's perspective. The Geological Curator, 8 (5): 247-254.

Radley, J. D. & Pollard, J. E. 2006. *Chirotherium* footprints in Warwickshire: the Preston Bagot slab rediscovered. (Appendix to Radley, J. D. 2006, q.v.). The Geological Curator, 8 (5): 254.

Thulborn, T. 2006. On the tracks of the earliest dinosurs; implications for the hypothesis of dinosaurian monophyly. Alcheringa, 30 (2): 273-311.

Van de Schootbrugge, B., Tremolada, F., Rosenthal, Y., Bailey, T. R., Feist-Burkhardt, S., Brinkhuis, H., Pross, J., Kent, D. V. & Falkowski, P. G. 2007. End-Triassic calcification crisis and blooms of organic-walled 'disaster species'. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 126-141.

Warrington, G. 2005. The Charmouth 16A borehole, Dorset, U.K.: palynology of the Penarth Group and basal Lias Group (Upper Triassic-Lower Jurassic). Geoscience in south-west England, 11 (2): 109-116.

Warrington, G. 2005. The chronology of the Permian and Triassic of Devon and south-east Cornwall (U.K.): a review of methods and results. Geoscience in south-west England, 11 (20; 117-122.

Whiteside, J. H., Olsen, P. E., Kent, D. V., Fowell, S. J. & Et-Touhami, M. 2007. Synchrony between the Central Atlantic magmatic province and the Triassic–Jurassic mass-extinction event? Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 244 (1-4): 345-367.

Wimbledon, B. 2007. Commercial exploitation *versus* Sustainable use. Earth Heritage, 27 (Winter 2006-2007): 7-9

Wings, O. 2004. Authigenic minerals in fossil bones from the Mesozoic of England; poor correlation with depositional environments. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 204 (1-2): 15-32.

G. Warrington: Honorary Visiting Fellow, Department of Geology, The University of Leicester, U.K. (*e-mail*: gw47@le.ac.uk). Address for ordinary mail: 3, Lamcote Gardens, Radcliffe on Trent, Nottingham NG12 2BS, U.K.

Future Meetings

Second Circular
THE GLOBAL TRIASSIC
Albuquerque, New Mexico USA
23-25 May 2007

Organizing Committee:
Spencer G. Lucas, Albuquerque
Michael J. Orchard, Vancouver
Adrian P. Hunt, Albuquerque
Justin A. Spielmann, Albuquerque
Jim Jenks, Salt Lake City
Lawrence Tanner, Syracuse
Chris McRoberts, Cortland
Karl Krainer, Innsbruck

This international symposium will be devoted to all aspects of the Triassic System with particular focus on the Triassic timescale and Triassic biotic events. It will be an official meeting of the IUGS Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy, and a final meeting of IGCP 467 on Triassic Time and Correlation.

The meeting will be three days of talks and posters at the New Mexico Museum of Natural History in Albuquerque. Planning for pre-meeting and post-meeting fieldtrips is underway, and the trips will be announced in the second circular. They will afford an opportunity to visit several classic marine sections including Fossil Hill (A-L), South Canyon (L-C), and New York Canyon (T-J), as well as classic nonmarine Triassic sections in New Mexico-Arizona.

Further info at http://www.nmnaturalhistory.org/globaltriassic.html

Updated Information:

Please do not forget that the pre-registration deadline for the meeting is April 1. After that date, all registration fees increase!

If you are writing an abstract or paper for the meeting volume, March 28 is the absolute deadline for papers be received in Albuquerque in their final form.

There are still many places for fieldtrip 2 (New Mexico-Arizona nonmarine Triassic).

Fieldtrip registrations will close April 1, or before if the trips are full.

Questions, problems? Contact Spencer Lucas at spencer.lucas@state.nm.us

---

Pan-European Correlation of the Epicontinental Triassic - International Field Workshop on the Triassic of Southern Poland

September 3-9, 2007

Upper Silesia – Holy Cross Mts.

A Field Workshop to Upper Silesia and the Holy Cross Mts (September, 3-9, 2007) will be organized by Joachim Szulc (Jagiellonian University, Cracow), Anna Roman-Becker (Polish Geological Institute, Warsaw), Maria Kuleta (Polish Geological Institute, Kielce), Jarek Kedzierski (AGH Cracow), Hans Hagdorn (Muschelkalk Museum, Ingelfingen, Niemcy) and Michael Szurlies (Geoforschungszentrum, Potsdam, Germany).

For further info contact Michael Szurlies szur@gfz-potsdam.de

Call for Papers

If you are interested in giving a lecture or in presenting a poster, please send your abstract in English per e-mail (as .doc file) to the conference secretary · geopomerania@fu-confirm.de.

Deadline for submitting abstracts is Thursday, **May 31st, 2007**.

Instructions for preparing abstracts:

To get the abstract template, please download it from the conference webpage http://www.geopomerania2007.org, or please send an e-mail to geopomerania@fu-confirm.de.
When sending your abstract(s) to geopomerania@fu-confirm.de, please state directly in the e-mail body additionally:

- Title of abstract
- The topic your abstract belongs to (number of topic is sufficient);
- State whether it is a lecture or a poster abstract;
- Full names and addresses of all authors including complete address, phone, fax, and e-mail address of the contact author.
- Please send figures if any separately as raw data (.jpg or .tif, at least 300 dpi).

(PhD) students who participate in GeoPomerania 2007 with a lecture or a poster presentation do not have to pay the conference fee (please send proof of your status as PhD student together with your registration form to the conference secretary).

Field Trips

We are going to offer an interesting excursion program to our conference participants. The following field trips are in planning (excursion fee € 40-50 per day):

Pre-Conference

- The Central European Basin System: From the Bottom to the Top (2 days)
- Neotectonic activity in the Gdansk area (2 days)
- Geology and geoarchaeology of Usedom, Wolin Islands (1 day)

Post-Conference

- Cenozoic geology of western Pomerania (1 day)
- Geology, geoarchaeology and geoecology of Rügen Island (2 days)
- Glacial and post-glacial evolution of the Odra/Oder Valley (1 day)
- Coastal dynamics and coastal protection NW Poland and NE Germany (2-3 days)

A form for booking excursions will be soon available for web download.

Conference program

An interesting and comprehensive conference program is foreseen that offers plenary and parallel sessions, poster and industry exhibition, panel discussions, and social program.

Registration

Enclosed please find the registration form with detailed information about conference fee and banking details.
For Polish colleagues, an account in Poland is in planning in order to avoid transfer fees.

Early registration fee (money transfer until May 31, 2007):

regular:	80 €
for students, unemployed, pensioners:	40 €

Late registration fee (money transfer after May 31, 2007, or payment on-site in Szczecin, cash):

regular:	110 €
for students, unemployed, pensioners:	55 €

Accommodation

Information on accommodation will soon be provided at http://www.geopomerania2007.org.

Field Trips

We are planning to offer a wide range of interesting technical excursions. Information on field trips will soon be provided at http://www.geopomerania2007.org.

Topics

1 Southern Permian Basin (SPB) / Central European Basin System (CEBS)

1.1 Sedimentary Basins (C. Breitkreuz, R. Littke, P.A. Kukla, A. Piotrowski) The Central European Basin System (CEBS) experiences a complex and dynamic evolution since the Late Carboniferous. Controlled by changing tectonic regimes, terrestrial and marine clastic sedimentation, volcanism as well as fluid and salt mobility makes the CEBS an unique site yielding natural resources and offering multiple geo-engineering tasks. Papers are wellcome from research groups of the CEBS (like the DFG SPP 1135) and of neighbouring basin systems.

1.2 Regional Geology, Structures and hydrocarbon potential (P. Hoth, J.H. Gerling, H. Doornenbal, M. Meschede) Regional Geology has always been a link between different geoscientific disciplines. This session will focus on the Northern European Region with special emphasis on new insights on the Tornquist-Teisseyre line crossing Central and Northeastern Europe. Contributions on all disciplines, e.g., tectonics, regional seismic studies, paleoreconstructions or stratigraphic relationships are welcome.

1.3 Regional stratigraphy (G.H. Bachmann, H.-G. Röhling, J. Szulc) This topic will focus on correlation of the major stratigraphic units of the entire Phanerozoic of Central and West Europe (United Kingdom to Poland) using all available stratigraphic methods to create a well balanced stratigraphic correlation chart for Central Europe and the project "Southern Permian Basin Atlas".

1.4 Global Devonian, Carboniferous and Permian correlations (M. Menning, S. Skompski, G. Warrington) This topic will focus on the correlation of the Regional Stratigraphic Scale (RSS) of Central and West Europe with the Global Stratigraphic Scale (GSS) and the RSS of East Europe, Tethys, South China, and North America as used in the

GUIDELINES FOR THE SUBMISSION OF MANUSCRIPTS TO ALBERTIANA

Albertiana is published twice a year. Contributions should be sent to the editor. In order to facilitate the production of this newsletter and reduce typing errors, authors are kindly requested to submit their contributions electronically, preferably by email. Those who are unable to submit a manuscript in electronic format are kindly requested to send flat (unfolded), clearly typed manuscripts in a 12-point typeface (sans serif) with single line spacing.

Text files can be submitted formatted as *.wpd, *.doc or *.rtf files and illustrations as pixel based graphics (e.g: *.bmp, *.tif, *.gif or *.jpeg) or vector based graphics (e.g: *.ai, *.cdr) that can be directly imported into Adobe PageMaker. Please provide good, clean, flat, printed copies (NOT xerox copies) of any illustrations, which MUST be designed to fit on an A4 page (centered, with at least 2.54 cm wide margins left and right, and 4 cm margins at the top and bottom).

Special attention should be paid to grammar and syntax - linguistic corrections will be minimal. In case of doubt, send your manuscript to a colleague for proof reading. References should be in the format used in the 'New Triassic Literature' section in issue 25 of Albertiana. Please write all Journal titles in full length. The use of names of biostratigraphic units should be in accordance with the International Stratigraphic Guide:

The formal name of a biostratigraphic unit should be formed from the names of one, or preferably no more than two, appropriate fossils combined with the appropriate term for the kind of unit in question."

The writing and printing of fossil names for stratigraphic units should be guided by the rules laid down in the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature and in the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature. The initial letter of generic names should be capitalized; the initial letter of the specific epithets should be in lowercase; taxonomic names of genera and species should be in italics. The initial letter of the unit-term (Biozone, Zone, Assemblage Zone) should be capitalized; for example, Exus albus Assemblage Zone."

The name of the fossil or fossils chosen to designate a biozone should include the genus name plus the specific epithet and also the subspecies name, if there is one. Thus Exus albus Assemblage Zone is correct. After the first letter; for example, Exus albus may be shortened to E. albus. On the other hand, the use of the specific epithet alone, in lowercase or capitalized, in italics or not (albus Assemblage zone, Albus Assemblage zone, albus Assemblage zone, or Albus Assemblage zone), is inadvisable because it can lead to confusion in the case of frequently used species names. However, once the complete name has been cited, and if the use of the specific epithet alone does not cause ambiguous communication, it may be used, in italics and lowercase, in the designation of a biozone; for example, uniformis Zone."

From: Salvador, A. (ed.), 1994. International Stratigraphic Guide. Second Edition. International Commission on Stratigraphic Classification of IUGS International Commission on Stratigraphy. IUGS/GSA, Boulder, Co, p. 66.

Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy

STS Chairman

Dr. Mike Orchard, Geological Survey of Canada, 101-605 Robson Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Vice Chairman

Dr. Marco Balini Professore associato, Paleontology Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra "Ardito Desio" Universita' degli Studi di Milano Via Mangiagalli 34, 20133 Milano, Italy

Vice Chairman

Dr. Ying Hongfu, Office of the President, China University of Geosciences, Yujiashan, Wuhan, Hubei, 430074, People's Republic of China

STS Secretary General

Dr Chris McRoberts Department of Geology State University of New York at Cortland P.O. Box 2000 Cortland, New York 13045 USA

Deadline for the next ALBERTIANA issue (36) is the 31st of August 2007.

ALBERTIANA is published twice a year by the Subcommission on Triassic Stratigraphy. Individuals can obtain ALBERTIANA for the sum of US $ 20,- or EURO 20,- per year. Readers are kindly requested to pay their annual contribution timely.
European readers can send a Eurocheque made payable in Euro to Dr. Zwier Smeenk, Laboratory of Palaeobotany and Palynology, Utrecht University, Budapestlaan 4, 3584 CD Utrecht, The Netherlands. Everyone else is kindly requested to send cash in a closed non-transparent envelope to the above Utrecht adress. Because of the high provision costs of other cheques/currencies, other methods of payment cannot be accepted. Institutions can receive ALBERTIANA on an exchange basis.

All correspondence regarding the distribution of ALBERTIANA should be sent to Dr. Z. Smeenk.